Source: **T1**

Title: **CR's to TS 34.123-1 v5.2.0 related to NAS test cases**

Agenda item: **5.1.3**

Document for: **Approval**

This document contains 16 CRs to TS 34.123-1 v5.2.0. These CRs have been agreed by T1 and are put forward to TSG T for approval.

> NOTE: TS 34.123-1 R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 are all merged into the Rel-5 specification. This means that test cases for the three releases are included in TS 34.123-1 Rel-5 and therefore this is the only release being maintained.

CR related to corrections to NAS test cases:

Spec	CR	Rev	Release	Subject	Cat	Version Current	Version New	Doc-2nd-Level	Work item	Releases affected
34.123-1	408	-	Rel-5	Corrections to GMM Package 1 test cases as T1S030012rev1	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030032	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	411	-	Rel-5	on Correction to package 4 GMM test case 12.6.1.3.3 Authentication Rejected by the UE / fraudulent network	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030038	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	443	-	Rel-5	Corrections to package 4 test cases on CC	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030095	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	444	-	Rel-5	Correction to Tables 10.1.3/2 and 10.1.3/4	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030096	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	445	-	Rel-5	Corrections to package 4 test cases on MM	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030097	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	446	-	Rel-5	Correction to low priority TC 12.4.3.2 Periodic routing area updating / accepted / T3312 default value	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030098	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	447	-	Rel-5	Introduction of a new test case for a PSdetach procedure with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN"	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030099	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	448	-	Rel-5	Corrections to package 4 test cases on GMM as T1S030221rev1	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030100	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	449	-	Rel-5	Corrections to package 1 GMM Test Cases	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030101	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	450	-	Rel-5	Corrections to package 4 GMM test cases on RAB re-establishment	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030102	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	452	-	Rel-5	Correction to Low Prio SM test case 11.2.3.2	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030104	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	453	-	Rel-5	Maintenance of low priority test case 11.1.2 PDP context activation requested by the network, successful and unsuccessful	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030105	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	454	-	Rel-5	Correction to package 3 test case 16.1.2 SMS mobile originated	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030106	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	461	-	Rel-5	Update of Conformance requirement and Expected sequence in test case 11.1.1.2.1 (Package 3) as T1S030104rev1	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030114	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	462	-	Rel-5	Update of Conformance requirement and Expected sequence in test case 11.1.1.2.2 (Package 4) as T1S030105rev1	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030115	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5
34.123-1	470	-	Rel-5	Correction to GMM Package 2 test cases	F	5.2.0	5.3.0	T1-030236	TEI	R99, Rel-4, Rel-5

3GPP TSG- T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, Texas, Feb 10th –13th 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030032

3GPP TSG- T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, Texas, Feb 10th –13th 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S-030039

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 408** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Correction to GMM Package 1 test cases **(**T1S-030012Rev1)	
Source: ⌘	Motorola	
Work item code:⌘	TEI	*Date:* ⌘ 10/01/03
Category: ⌘	**F**	*Release:* ⌘ REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2   *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96   *(Release 1996)*
R97   *(Release 1997)*
R98   *(Release 1998)*
R99   *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4   *(Release 4)*
Rel-5   *(Release 5)*
Rel-6   *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	As per 3GPP spec 24.008, clause 4.7.4.1.1

"If the MS is to be switched off, the MS shall try for a period of 5 seconds to send the DETACH REQUEST message. If the MS is able to send the DETACH REQUEST message during this time the MS may be switched off ."

Clauses 4.7.4.1.2 and 4.7.4.1.3

"In UMTS, if the detach has been sent due to switching off, then the network shall release the resources in the lower layers for this MS (see 3GPP TS 25.331)."

In the case of UE initiated Detach due to power off, as soon as the UE has sent DETACH REQUEST over the air it is permitted to switch off and so there can be no further requirements on the UE. The network could attempt to release the RRC Connection in the normal manner by sending an RRC Connection Release but the UE is not required to respond as it is switched off.

Summary of change: ⌘	12.2.1.1

Steps 9a, 18a and 25a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.3.1.1

Step 7a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

.

12.3.1.5

Step 7a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.4.1.1a

Step 31 in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.6.1.1

Step 16a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.7.1

Step 13a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.9.1

Step 11a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.9.2

Step 11a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Good UE will fail the test

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.1.1, 12.3.1.1, 12.3.1.5, 12.4.1.1a, 12.6.1.1, 12.7.1, 12.9.1 and 12.9.2

		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.1.1 PS attach / accepted

12.2.1.1.1 Definition

12.2.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the P-TMSI and continue communication with the P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

3) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1

12.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is allocated;

2) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated;

3) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

12.2.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates a new P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with the new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the old P-TMSI.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If this is not supported by the UE, goto step 26.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause: Terminating interactive call
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
7		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
8a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
9		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
10	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
12		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
14			Void	
14b			Void	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
14c	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
14d		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
16	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
17a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
18	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
18a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
19	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
22	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause: Terminating interactive call
22a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
22b			Void	
22c			Void	
23	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
23aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
23a			Void	
23b			Void	
24	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
24a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
25	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
25a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
26	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 25b.

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.1.5   Test requirements

At step 2a, 10a and 19a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a and 22a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 8a, 17a and 24a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, 11 and 20, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message and on the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message.

Case 1) The Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message is the IMSI and the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message is the P-TMSI.

At step5, UE shall:

- acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

Case 2) The Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message is the P-TMSI and the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message is the new P-TMSI.

At step13, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step23, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.3.1.1   PS detach / power off / accepted

12.3.1.1.1   Definition

12.3.1.1.2   Conformance requirement

The UE detaches the IMSI for PS services if the UE is switched off.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1

12.3.1.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set o attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 8.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7		->	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
7a				The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
8	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 7.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- send the DETACH REQUEST message to SS with the Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'.

12.3.1.5 PS detach / power off / accepted / PS/IMSI detach

12.3.1.5.1 Definition

12.3.1.5.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS and non-PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS. The UE then deletes the logical link.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is setto attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7		->	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
7a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.5.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- send the DETACH REQUEST message to SS with the Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'.

12.4.1.1a   Routing area updating / accepted

12.4.1.1a.1   Definition

12.4.1.1a.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

3) The routing area updating procedure shall also be used by a UE which is attached for PS services if a new PLMN is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5, 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.1a.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE enters the new PLMN.

12.4.1.1a.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
> All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
> The PLMN contains cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains cell A.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 32.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 2, MNC = 1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11			Void	
11b			Void	
11c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
11d	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11e		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
16a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
18	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
18a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call"
18b			Void	
18c			Void	
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
19aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
20		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
21	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
22		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
23	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
24		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
25	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
26		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
27		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
28	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
29		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
30		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
31		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
32	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 31.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1a.5   Test requirements

At step 3a, 7a, 15a and 22 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 18a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 29 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step19, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step23, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.6.1.1   Authentication accepted

12.6.1.1.1   Definition

12.6.1.1.2   Conformance requirement

A User Equipment shall correctly respond in an authentication and ciphering procedure by sending a response with the RES information field set to the same value as the one produced by the authentication and ciphering algorithm in the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.1.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the authentication and ciphering procedure.

12.6.1.1.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

The SS checks the value RES sent by the UE in the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message.

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure and the SS checks the value of the PS Ciphering Key Sequence Number sent by the UE in the ROUTING AREA REQUEST message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 17.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN-1
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
7		SS		The SS checks the RES value and starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
12		SS		The value of PS-CKSN is checked. Integrity protection is started.
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
16a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
17		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)

| 18 | UE | | The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 16. |
| NOTE: | The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only". | | |

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

At steps 3a and 10a the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE "Establishment cause" set to "Registration".

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message form SS, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message with the RES information field set to the same value as the one produced by the authentication and ciphering algorithm in the network.

At step11, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- perform routing area updating procedure.

12.7.1 General Identification

12.7.1.1 Definition

12.7.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMSI.

2) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMEI as stored in the Mobile Equipment.

3) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMEISV as stored in the Mobile Equipment.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.8

12.7.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE sends identity information as requested by the system. The following identities can be requested: IMSI, IMEI and IMEISV.

12.7.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS requests identity information from the UE:

- IMSI

- IMEI

- IMEISV

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 14.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4			Void	
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5a	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5b		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
6	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMSI
7	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
8	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMEI
9	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMEI
10	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMEISV
11	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMEISV
11a	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
11b	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
11c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
12a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not received if power is removed).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
13a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
14	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 13b.

Specific message contents

None.

12.7.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 12a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the SS requests an IMSI with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMSI.

At step9, when the SS requests an IMEI with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMEI.

At step11, when the SS requests an IMEISV with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMEISV.

12.9.1 Service Request Initiated by UE Procedure

12.9.1.1 Definition

12.9.1.2 Conformance requirement

UE shall send the Service Request message to the network in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling or for the resource reservation for active PDP context(s).

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.1

12.9.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE initiates the CM layer service (e.g. SM or SMS) procedure.

12.9.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE in PMM-IDLE state sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS performs authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
6a		SS		The IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is not checked.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling",
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST is set to "Detach" (not received if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11b.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE has any signalling message (e.g. for SM or SMS) that requires security protection, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "signalling".

12.9.2   Service Request Initiated by Network Procedure

12.9.2.1   Definition

12.9.2.2   Conformance requirement

When the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall send the SERVICE REQUEST message to the network.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.2

12.9.2.3   Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE if the UE receives the paging request for PS domain service from the network.

12.9.2.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

      One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

      The UE has a valid IMSI

Related ICS/IXIT statements

      Support of PS service Yes/No

      UE operation mode A Yes/No
      UE operation mode C Yes/No

      Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE is in PMM-IDLE state. The SS pages the UE by sending a Paging message to the UE.

b) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS. Service Type specifies Paging Response. The Service Request is carried over the radio in an RRC Direct Transfer message.

c) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message from the UE, SS initiates an authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched in and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "Paging response"
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9a		SS		SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11b.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.2.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating interactive Call".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "paging response".

3GPP TSG- T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030038

3GPP TSG- T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th Sept 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030098

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 411** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Correction to package 4 GMM test case 12.6.1.3.3 Authentication Rejected by the UE / fraudulent network	
Source: ⌘	Ericsson, Motorola	
Work item code:⌘	TEI	**Date:** ⌘ 30/01/2003
Category: ⌘ **F**	Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: **F** (correction) **A** (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) **B** (addition of feature), **C** (functional modification of feature) **D** (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	**Release:** ⌘ REL-5 Use <u>one</u> of the following releases: 2 (GSM Phase 2) R96 (Release 1996) R97 (Release 1997) R98 (Release 1998) R99 (Release 1999) Rel-4 (Release 4) Rel-5 (Release 5) Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	UE doesn't need to send AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message if it receives invalid MAC code in AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message second time. UE is allowed to assume that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine and initiate move to idle mode. As per 25.331, if upper layer informs RRC about authentication failure, RRC should release all RBs and come out of connected mode. In accordance to the LS from CN1 in T1-030006 the REL-5 behaviour to diagnose authentication failure after three consecutive failures should be allowed as an alternative to the R99 behaviour to diagnose authentication failure after two consecutive authentication failures due to incorrect MAC code while T3318 is running. Updates needed for changes introduced in December version of 24.008 for R99 (V3.14.0), REL-4 (V4.9.0) and REL-5 (V5.6.0)
Summary of change: ⌘	Updated conformance requirement, test purpose and test procedure to cope with different behaviour for R99, REL-4 and REL-5 terminals. Steps 7b made void. Test case updated according to changes introduced in Dec 2002 version of TS 24.008.
Consequences if ⌘	Good UE will fail the test

not approved:		

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.6.1.3.3

		Y	N		
Other specs	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
Affected:			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.6.1.3.3 Authentication rejected by the UE / fraudulent network

12.6.1.3.3.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

R99 and REL-4:

1. It can be assumed that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine (authentication not accepted by the UE) if any of the following occur:

   - After sending the AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' the timer T3318 expires;

   - Upon receipt of the second AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST message from the network while the T3318 is running and the MAC value cannot be resolved.

   When it has been deemed by the MS that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine (authentication not accepted by the MS), the MS shall behave as described in 3GPP 24.008 clause 4.7.7.6.1.

2. In addition to the cases specified in subclause 4.7.7.6, the UE may deem that the network has failed the authentication check after any combination of three consecutive authentication failures, regardless whether 'MAC failure', 'invalid SQN', or 'GSM authentication unacceptable' was diagnosed. The authentication failures shall be considered as consecutive only, if the authentication challenges causing the second and third authentication failure are received by the UE, while the timer T3318 or T3320 started after the previous authentication failure is running.

   If the UE deems that the network has failed the authentication check, then it shall request RR or RRC to release the RR connection and the PS signalling connection, if any, and bar the active cell or cells (see 3GPP TS 25.331 and 3GPP TS 04.18).

~~The UE may deem that the network has failed the authentication check after any combination of three consecutive authentication failures, regardless whether 'MAC failure', 'invalid SQN', or 'GSM authentication unacceptable' was diagnosed. The authentication failures shall be considered as consecutive only, if the authentication challenges causing the second and third authentication failure are received by the UE, while the timer T3318 or T3320 started after the previous authentication failure is running.~~

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.6 (f) and 4.7.7.6.1.

REL-5 and later releases:

1. It can be assumed that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine (authentication not accepted by the UE) if any of the following occurs:

   - after sending the AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' the timer T3318 expires;

   - the MS detects any combination of the authentication failures: "MAC failure", "invalid SQN", and "GSM authentication unacceptable", during three consecutive authentication challenges. The authentication challenges shall be considered as consecutive only, if the authentication challenges causing the second and third authentication failure are received by the MS, while the timer T3318 or T3320 started after the previous authentication failure is running.

   When it has been deemed by the MS that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine (authentication not accepted by the MS), the MS shall behave as described in 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 4.7.7.6.1.

2. If the UE deems that the network has failed the authentication check, then it shall request RR or RRC to release the RR connection and the PS signalling connection, if any, and bar the active cell or cells (see 3GPP TS 25.331 and 3GPP TS 44.018).

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.6 (f) and 4.7.7.6.1.

12.6.1.3.3.3   Test purpose

R99 and REL-4

To test UE treating a cell as barred:

1. when the network sends the second or third AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid MAC code during the timer T3318 is running.

2. when the timer T3318 has expired.

REL-5 or later release:

To test UE treating a cell as barred:

1.   when the network sends the third AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid MAC code during the timer T3318 is running.

2.   when the timer T3318 has expired.

12.6.1.3.3.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1(RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2(RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

Two cells are configured. Cell A transmits with higher power so that the UE attempts an attach procedure to cell A.

During the attach procedure, the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure but it sends an incorrect Message Authentication Code (MAC) value in its AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS indicating authentication failure.

The SS repeats a second time the authentication procedure, which fails again with an incorrect Message Authentication Code (MAC) value in its AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message.

For R99 and REL-4: SS waits 30 seconds. If the UE sends an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message during this time then the the SS repeats the authentication procedure a third time and then waits 30 seconds. The UE moves into idle mode and do not make any access attempt on Cell A.

For REL-5 or later relaese: The SS repeats a third time the authentication procedure, again with an incorrect Message Authentication Code (MAC) value in its AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message. The UE moves into idle mode and do not make any access attempt on Cell A.

Next, Tthe UE shall attempt to attach to cell B., The SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure but it sends an incorrect Message Authentication Code (MAC) value in its AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message. The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS indicating authentication failure.

The SS waits for T3318 to expire.

which again fails. In this case T3318 expires after the second attempt.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS indicating authentication failure.

The SS repeats a third time the authentication procedure, which fails again. Next, the UE shall attempt to attach to cell B, which again fails. In this case T3318 expires after the second attempt.

The UE shall treat now both cells as barred and shall not attempt to access the network, even if the user triggers the UE to perform an attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach procedure.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
4	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
5	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
6	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure' R99 and REL-4: In case message is not received within 30s then SS should continue from step 9.
7a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC). R99 and REL-4: Optional step
7b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILUREVoid	GMM cause='MAC failure'
8		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s. R99 and REL-4: Optional step
9		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10	UE			UE shall attempt an attach on cell B. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
12	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
13	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
14		SS		SS waits T3318 (20s)
15		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
17		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s.
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.3.5 Test requirements

At step 3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, the UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

~~At~~After step 4~~5~~, when the UE have received~~s~~ the first AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), the UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

For R99 and REL-4 UE:

Alternative 1:

- After step 6, when the UE have received the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), the UE shall not attempt to access the network.

Alternative 2:

- ~~At~~After step 6~~7~~, when the UE have received~~d~~ the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC) ~~from the network during a~~ while the timer T3318 is running, the UE shall send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS; and~~.~~

- After step 7a , when the UE have received the third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), the UE shall not attempt to access the network.

~~- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.~~

~~At step7b, when the UE receives the third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC) from the network during a timer T3318 is running, UE shall:~~

~~- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.~~

For REL-5 UE:

- After step 6, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC) from the network while the timer T3318 is running, the UE shall send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS; and

- After step 7a, when the UE have received the third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), the UE shall not attempt to access the network.

~~At step8, after the UE sends third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS, the UE shall:~~

~~- not attempt to access the network , until the system information data is refreshed.~~

At step 11, when the activated cell is changed from cell A to cell B, the UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

~~At~~After step 12~~13~~, when the UE have received~~s~~ the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), the UE shall:

- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

At step 17, when the timer T3318 have~~is~~ expired, the UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

3GPP TSG- T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030095

3GPP TSG-T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘ T1S030224

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘   **TS 34.123-1 CR 443**   ⌘**rev**   **-**   ⌘   Current version: **5.2.0**   ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to TS34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to package 4 test cases on CC
Source: ⌘	Ericsson
Work item code: ⌘ TEI	***Date:*** ⌘ 06/02/2003

Category: ⌘ **F**

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Release: ⌘ REL-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2   (GSM Phase 2)
R96   (Release 1996)
R97   (Release 1997)
R98   (Release 1998)
R99   (Release 1999)
Rel-4   (Release 4)
Rel-5   (Release 5)
Rel-6   (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	The reasons for the changes proposed in this CR are indicated in the summary of change.

Summary of change: ⌘   **General/ several TCs**
- Conformance requirements: replacement of conformance requirements with relevant extracts from core specifications
- Change of RRC procedure description to general conventions (i.e. hide details)
- Editorial improvements

10.1.2.2.1
- Conformance requirements updated to state the requirement on the UE behaviour when receiving the CM SERVICE REJECT message.

10.1.2.2.3
- Expected sequence: step 4, re- activation of the old dedicated channel failure has been removed. It does not make sense to check if the UE reverts back to the old configuration since the re-establishment procedure ends by moving the UE is moved to idle mode (in step 3). The corresponding check in step 5 is replaced by a check whether the UE initiates RRC connection establishment, which it should not since it should not re-attempt MM connection establishment

10.1.2.3.2

		• Some of the indicated cause values are not really appropriate in this phase of call establishment stage. Since the actual cause value is not relevant for this TC, the examples are removed and replaced by a comment in the expected sequence table suggesting to use cause #47 Resources unavailable, unspecified **10.1.2.7.1** • The conformance requirement refers to the section concerning disconnect when the mobile supports "Prolonged Clearing Procedure" (option). The rest of the test case does not include the corresponding details e.g. conformance requirements, message contents. To resolve this inconsistency, the reference is changed to the common disconnect procedure with no in band tones provided. **Changes introduced in T1S030224 (revision of T1S030095):** • Changed "mobile stattion" to UE in conformance requirements.

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	If this CR is not approved, the errors indicated above will remain in the test specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	10.1.2.2.1, 10.1.2.2.3, 10.1.2.3.2, 10.1.2.3.7, 10.1.2.7.1

Other specs affected:	⌘	**Y**	**N**		
				Other core specifications	⌘
				Test specifications	
				O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects both Rel 99, Rel 4 and Rel 5 test cases

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modified section>

10.1.2.2.1   Outgoing call / U0.1 MM connection pending / CM service rejected

10.1.2.2.1.1   Definition

A request for MM connection is rejected by the SS.

10.1.2.2.1.2   Conformance requirement

~~If the service request cannot be accepted, the network returns a CM SERVICE REJECT message to the UE.~~

~~If no other MM connection is active, the network may start the RR connection release when the CM SERVICE REJECT message is sent.~~

If a CM SERVICE REJECT message is received by the UE, timer T3230 shall be stopped, the requesting CM sublayer entity informed. Then the UE shall proceed as follows:

- If the cause value is not #4 or #6 the MM sublayer returns to the previous state (the state where the request was received). Other MM connections shall not be affected by the CM SERVICE REJECT message.

- If cause value #4 is received, the UE aborts any MM connection, deletes any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number in the SIM, changes the update status to NOT UPDATED (and stores it in the SIM according to clause 4.1.2.2), and enters the MM sublayer state WAIT FOR NETWORK COMMAND. If subsequently the RR connection is released or aborted, this will force the UE to initiate a normal location updating). Whether the CM request shall be memorized during the location updating procedure, is a choice of implementation.

- If cause value #6 is received, the UE aborts any MM connection, deletes any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number in the SIM, changes the update status to ROAMING NOT ALLOWED (and stores it in the SIM according to clause 4.1.2.2), and enters the MM sublayer state WAIT FOR NETWORK COMMAND. The UE shall consider the SIM as invalid for non-GPRS services until switch-off or the SIM is removed.

References

     TS 24.008, clause 4.5.1.1.

10.1.2.2.1.3   Test purpose

To verify that a CC entity of the UE in CC-state U0.1, "MM-connection pending", upon the UE receiving a CM SERVICE REJECT message, returns to CC state U0, "Null".

10.1.2.2.1.4   Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

     System Simulator:

         1 cell, default parameters.

     User Equipment:

         The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

         The UE is brought into the state U0.1 by using table 10.1.2/1.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. When the SS receives CM SERVICE REQUEST, the contents of it shall be checked. The SS rejects it by CM SERVICE REJECT. Then the SS will check the state of the UE by using STATUS ENQUIRY with all the relevant transaction identifiers.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		<-	CM SERVICE REJECT	
2		<-	STATUS ENQUIRY	
3	->		RELEASE COMPLETE	cause shall be #81 (invalid TI value)
4	SS			repeat steps 2-3 to cover all the transaction identifiers from 000 ...110
5		<-		The SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.2.1.5   Test requirements

After step 2 CC entities relating to all mobile originating transaction identifiers shall send RELEASE COMPLETE messages with cause value #81 (invalid TI value).

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

10.1.2.2.3 Outgoing call / U0.1 MM connection pending / lower layer failure

10.1.2.2.3.1 Definition

The call control entity of the UE being in the state, U0.1, a lower layer failure is accomplished at the UE and consequently, communication at layer 3 level with the peer entity is terminated.

10.1.2.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

~~If an RR connection failure occurs or the IMSI is deactivated during the establishment of an MM connection, the MM connection establishment is aborted, timers T3230 is stopped, and an indication is given to the CM entity that requested the MM connection establishment. This shall be treated as a rejection for establishment of the new MM connection, and the MM sublayer shall release all active MM connections.~~

1. RR connection failure or IMSI deactivation

    If an RR connection failure occurs or the IMSI is deactivated during the establishment of an MM connection, the MM connection establishment is aborted, timers T3230 is stopped, and an indication is given to the CM entity that requested the MM connection establishment. This shall be treated as a rejection for establishment of the new MM connection, and the MM sublayer shall release all active MM connections.

2. In CELL_DCH State, after receiving N313 consecutive "out of sync" indications from layer 1 for the established DPCCH physical channel in FDD, and the DPCH associated with mapped DCCHs in TDD, the UE shall:

    1> start timer T313;

    1> upon receiving N315 successive "in sync" indications from layer 1 and upon change of UE state:

        2> stop and reset timer T313.

    1> if T313 expires:

        2> consider it as a "Radio link failure".

    Periods in time where neither "in sync" nor "out of sync" is reported by layer 1 do not affect the evaluation of the number of consecutive (resp. successive) "in sync" or "out of sync" indications.

    When a radio link failure occurs, the UE shall:

    1> clear the dedicated physical channel configuration;

    1> perform actions as specified for the ongoing procedure;

    1> if no procedure is ongoing or no actions are specified for the ongoing procedure:

        2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "radio link failure".

2. In addition, the cell update procedure also serves the following purposes:

    …

    - to act on a radio link failure in the CELL_DCH state;

References

TS 24.008, clause 4.5.1.2 a)~~, clause 5.2.1.1~~, TS 25.331 clause 8.5.6 and 8.3.1.1 ~~and clause 8.5.6~~.

10.1.2.2.3.3 Test purpose

~~To verify that after the UE with a CC entity in state U0.1, "MM connection pending", has detected a lower layer failure and has returned to idle mode, the CC entity is in state U0, "Null".~~

To verify that the UE with a CC entity in state U0.1, "MM connection pending", aborts MM connection establishment, stops timer T3230 and returns to idle mode in case an RR connection failure occurs.

10.1.2.2.3.4 Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

The UE is brought into the state U0.1 by using table 10.1.2/1.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. When the UE has sent a CM SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS release the DPCH configuration ~~modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission (DL DPCH)~~ to generate a lower layer failure at the UE. The SS waits long enough to enable the UE to perform cell update procedure. The SS sends RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as a response to the CELL UPDATE message from the UE. ~~The SS re-modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission(DL DPCH) to the original one and waits 60 s.~~ The SS ~~will~~ checks that the UE ~~will~~ does not ~~send any message~~ initiate RRC connection establishment during 60 s.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		SS release the DPCH configuration to ~~modifies the scrambling code of DPCH for~~ generat~~ing~~e lower layer failure (radio link failure)
2	->		CELL UPDATE	CCCH
3	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	CCCH
4		SS		For a period of 60 s the SS checks that the UE does not initiate RRC connection establishment (since it should not re-attempt MM connection establishment) ~~re-modifies the scrambling code of DPCH to the original one.~~
~~5~~		~~SS~~		~~SS waits 60 s.~~ ~~UE shall send no message on DCCH~~

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.2.3.5 Test requirements

After step 4 the UE shall not ~~send any message to the SS~~ initiate RRC connection establishment during 60 s.

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

10.1.2.3.2 Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / rejecting with RELEASE COMPLETE

10.1.2.3.2.1 Definition

The call control entity of the UE being in the state, U1, the call is rejected by a RELEASE COMPLETE message sent by the SS.

10.1.2.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

A call control entity of the UE in any call control state shall, upon receipt of a RELEASE COMPLETE message from its peer entity in the network: stop all running call control timers ; release the MM connection; and return to the "null" state.

References

TS 24.008, clause 5.4.4.1.3.

10.1.2.3.2.3 Test purpose

1) To verify that a CC entity of the UE in CC-state U1, "Call initiated", upon receipt of a RELEASE COMPLETE message with valid cause value, enters CC state U0, "Null".

2) To verify that in returning to idle mode, the CC entities relating to the seven mobile originating transaction identifiers are in state U0, "Null".

10.1.2.3.2.4 Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

The UE is brought into the state U1 by using table 10.1.2/1.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. The CC entity of the UE is brought to the state U1. The SS sends a RELEASE COMPLETE message to the UE. The SS checks by using the status enquiry procedure that the CC entity has entered the state U0 with all the relevant transaction identifiers.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	<-		RELEASE COMPLETE	~~See specific message content below.~~ This test case does not require a specific cause value. E.g. value #47, resources unavailable, is a suitable value
2	<-		STATUS ENQUIRY	
3	->		RELEASE COMPLETE	cause #81 (invalid TI value)
4		SS		repeat steps 2-3 to cover all the transaction identifiers from 000...110
5	<-			The SS releases the RRC connection.~~t~~

Specific message contents:

None

~~RELEASE COMPLETE~~

~~1) With a valid cause value among:~~

~~related to numbering,~~

~~#1 Unassigned (unallocated) number~~

~~#3 No route to destination~~

~~#22 Number changed~~

~~#28 Invalid number format (incomplete number)~~

~~related to bearer capabilities,~~

~~#8 Operator determined barring~~

~~#34 No circuit/channel available~~

~~#57 Bearer capability not authorized~~

~~#58 Bearer capability not presently available~~

~~#63 Service or option not available, unspecified~~

~~#65 Bearer service not implemented~~

10.1.2.3.2.5   Test requirements

After step 2 CC entities relating to all mobile originating transaction identifiers shall send RELEASE COMPLETE messages with cause value #81 (invalid TI value).

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

10.1.2.3.7   Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / unknown message received

10.1.2.3.7.1   Definition

The call control entity of the UE being in the state, U1, an unknown message is received by the UE.

10.1.2.3.7.2   Conformance requirement

If a UE receives an RR, MM or CC message with message type not defined for the PD or not implemented by the receiver in acknowledged mode, it shall return a status message (STATUS, MM STATUS depending on the protocol discriminator) with cause # 97 "message type non-existent or not implemented".

References

> TS 24.008 clause 8.4.

10.1.2.3.7.3   Test purpose

To verify that a CC entity of the UE in CC-state U1, "Call initiated", upon receipt of a message with message type not defined for the protocol discriminator from its peer entity returns a STATUS message.

10.1.2.3.7.4   Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

> System Simulator:

> > 1 cell, default parameters.

> User Equipment:

> > The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

> > The UE is brought into the state U1 by using table 10.1.2/1.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. The CC entity of the UE is brought to the state U1. The SS sends a message with message type not defined for the protocol discriminator to the UE. The UE shall respond with a STATUS message, and finally the SS checks by using the status enquiry procedure that the state of the CC entity has remained unchanged.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		<-	unknown message	message type not defined for PD
2	->		STATUS	cause #97, state U1
3		<-	STATUS ENQUIRY	
4	->		STATUS	cause #30, state U1

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.3.7.5   Test requirements

After step 1 and step 3 the UE shall return a STATUS message with "Call state" set to state U1, " Call initiated "..

<End of modified section>

<Start of next modified section>

10.1.2.7.1   U11 disconnect request / clear collision

10.1.2.7.1.1   Definition

The call control entity of the UE being in the state, U11, a DISCONNECT message is received by the UE.

10.1.2.7.1.2   Conformance requirement

~~The call control entity of the UE in the "disconnect request" state, shall, upon receipt of a DISCONNECT message:~~

The call control entity of the UE in any state except the "null" state, the "disconnect indication" state, and the "release request" state, shall, upon the receipt of a DISCONNECT message without progress indicator information element or with progress indicator different from #8:

- stop all running call control timers;

- send a RELEASE message;

- start timer T308; and

- enter the "release request" state.

References

TS 24.008 clause 5.4.4.~~2~~1.2.1.

10.1.2.7.1.3   Test purpose

To verify that the a CC-entity of the UE in CC-state U11, "Disconnect Request", upon receipt of a DISCONNECT message, returns to its peer entity the RELEASE message and enters the CC-state U19, "Release Request".

10.1.2.7.1.4   Method of test

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- supported MO circuit switched basic services.

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in MM-state "idle, updated" with valid TMSI and CKSN.

The UE is brought into the state U11 by using table 10.1.2/3.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. The CC entity of the UE is brought to the state U11. The SS sends a DISCONNECT message to the UE. The UE shall respond with a RELEASE message. The SS checks by using the status enquiry procedure that the CC entity of the UE has entered the state U19, release request.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		<-	DISCONNECT	
2	->		RELEASE	
3		<-	STATUS ENQUIRY	
4	->		STATUS	cause #30, state U19

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.7.1.5 Test requirements

After step 1 the UE shall return the RELEASE message.

After step 3 the UE shall return a STATUS message with "Call state" set to ~~and enter the CC~~ state U19, "Release Request".

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, USA, 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030096

3GPP TSG-T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, USA, 10th – 12th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030044

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 444** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to 34.123-1 Rel-5: Correction to Tables 10.1.3/2 and 10.1.3/4	
Source: ⌘	Nokia, ETSI	
Work item code: ⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘ 10/01/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	Authentication procedure needs to be performed before security mode control.
Summary of change: ⌘	Tables 10.1.3/2 and 10.1.3/4 modified so that authentication procedure is performed before security mode control.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Incorrect message sequence tables

Clauses affected: ⌘	10.1.3

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications ⌘	
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

Test procedure

An MO circuit switched basic service is selected that is supported by the UE; if the UE supports MO telephony, the selected basic service is telephony. If necessary, the UE is configured for that basic service. Then, the UE is made to initiate a call. The UE is brought to the state U19. The SS modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission (DL DPCH) to generate a lower layer failure at the UE. The SS waits long enough to enable the UE to perform cell update procedure. The SS sends RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as a response to the CELL UPDATE message from the UE. The SS re-modifies the scrambling code of downlink transmission (DL DPCH) to the original one and waits 60 s. The SS will check that the UE will not send any message during 60 s.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		SS modifies the scrambling code of DPCH for generating lower layer failure
2	->		CELL UPDATE	CCCH
3	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	CCCH
4		SS		SS re-modifies the scrambling code of DPCH to the original one.
5		SS		SS waits 60 s. UE shall send no message on the DCCH

Specific message contents:

None.

10.1.2.9.5.5   Test requirements

After step 4 CC the UE shall not send any message to the SS during 60 s.

10.1.3   Establishment of an incoming call / Initial conditions

The tables below describe message exchanges which bring the UE in the requested initial states in case of an incoming call.

A state may be taken as initial only when all the states which lead to this initial states have been validated. The order will be U0, U6, U9, U7, U8, U10, U26 etc. as in the following tables.

Table 10.1.3/1: Establishment of an incoming call, procedure 1

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1			Mobile terminated establishment of Radio Resource Connection	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.2 Establishment cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
2	->		PAGING RESPONSE	
3	<-		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
4	->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
5	<-		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
6	->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
7	<-		SETUP	U6, (note 1)
8	->		CALL CONFIRMED	U9
A9	->		CONNECT	U8, p = Y, (note 2)
B9	->		ALERTING	U7, p = N, (note 2)
B10	UE			(note 3)
B11	->		CONNECT	U8
12			Radio Bearer Setup Procedure	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.3
13	<-		CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE	U10
NOTE 1: With signal information included in the SETUP message.				
NOTE 2: The UE is supporting immediate connect (p = Y/N). See ICS/IXIT statement.				
NOTE 3: If necessary (see ICS/IXIT statement), the UE is made to accept the call in the way described in a ICS/IXIT statement.				

Table 10.1.3/2: Establishment of an incoming call, procedure 2

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1			Mobile terminated establishment of Radio Resource Connection	See TS34.108 clause 7.1.2 Establishment cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
2	->		PAGING RESPONSE	
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
3	<-		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
4	->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
5	<-		SETUP	U6, (note 1)
6	->		CALL CONFIRMED	U9
A7	->		CONNECT	U8, p = Y, (note 2)
A8			Radio Bearer Setup Procedure	See TS34.108 clause 7.1.3
B7	->		ALERTING	U7, p = N, (note 2)
B8			Radio Bearer Setup Procedure	See TS34.108 clause 7.1.3
B9	UE			(note 3)
B10	->		CONNECT	U8
11	<-		AUTHENTICATION REQUESTVoid	
12	->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSEVoid	
13	<-		CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE	U10
NOTE 1: With signal information included in the SETUP message.				
NOTE 2: The UE is supporting immediate connect (p = Y/N). See ICS/IXIT statement.				
NOTE 3: If necessary (see ICS/IXIT statement), the UE is made to accept the call in the way described in a ICS/IXIT statement.				

Table 10.1.3/3: Void

Table 10.1.3/4: Establishment of an incoming call, procedure 4

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1			Mobile terminated establishment of Radio Resource Connection	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.2 Establishment cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
2	->		PAGING RESPONSE	
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
3	<-		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
4	->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
5	<-		SETUP	U6, (note 1)
6	->		CALL CONFIRMED	U9
7			Radio Bearer Setup Procedure	See TS 34.108 clause 7.1.3
A8	->		CONNECT	U8, p = Y, (note 2)
B8	->		ALERTING	U7, p = N, (note 2)
B9	UE			(note 3)
B10	->		CONNECT	U8
11	<-		~~AUTHENTICATION REQUEST~~Void	
12	->		~~AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE~~Void	
13	<-		CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE	U10
NOTE 1: The signal information element is not included in the SETUP message.				
NOTE 2: The UE is supporting immediate connect (p = Y/N). See ICS/IXIT statement.				
NOTE 3: If necessary (see ICS/IXIT statement), the UE is made to accept the call in the way described in a ICS/IXIT statement.				

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | TS 34.123-1 | CR | 445 | ⌘ **rev** | - | ⌘ | Current version: | 5.2.0 | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐　　ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐　Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to TS 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to package 4 test cases on MM	
Source: ⌘	Ericsson	
Work item code: ⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘ 12/02/2003
Category: ⌘ **F**	*Use one of the following categories:* **F** *(correction)* **A** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* **B** *(addition of feature),* **C** *(functional modification of feature)* **D** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	***Release:*** ⌘ REL-5 *Use one of the following releases:* 2　　　*(GSM Phase 2)* R96　*(Release 1996)* R97　*(Release 1997)* R98　*(Release 1998)* R99　*(Release 1999)* Rel-4　*(Release 4)* Rel-5　*(Release 5)* Rel-6　*(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	The reasons for the changes proposed in this CR are indicated in the following section, summary of change
Summary of change: ⌘	This CR includes the following changes: **General/ several TCs** • Conformance requirements: replacement of conformance requirements with relevant extracts from core specifications • Change of RRC procedure description to general conventions (i.e. hide details) • Several editorial improvements • The text "after which it waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link." has been removed, since it only applies to GSM **9.4.3.5** • General: the test has been changed to verify that the UE ignores the LOCATION UPDATE ACCEPT in case no security mode control procedure is performed prior to this (instead of the rather awkward case security mode only activates ciphering, for which the requirements are also somewhat ambiguous in the core spec)
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	If this CR is not approved, the errors indicated above will remain in the test specification

Clauses affected:	⌘	9.4.3.5, 9.5.4, 9.5.5, 9.5.7		

		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects Rel 99, Rel 4 and Rel 5 test cases

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

9.4.3.5   Location updating / abnormal cases / Failure due to non-integrity protection

9.4.3.5.1   Definition

9.4.3.5.2   Conformance requirement

~~The supervision that the integrity protection is activated shall be the responsibility of the MM and GMM layer in the UE (see 3GPP TS 33.102).~~

~~No layer 3 signalling messages, except those listed in TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1, shall be processed by the receiving MM and GMM entities or forwarded to the CM entities, if the integrity protection has not been previously activated for that domain.~~

Except the messages listed below, no layer 3 signalling messages shall be processed by the receiving MM and GMM entities or forwarded to the CM entities, unless the security mode control procedure is activated for that domain.

- MM messages:

    - AUTHENTICATION REQUEST

    - AUTHENTICATION REJECT

    - IDENTITY REQUEST

    - LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT (at periodic location update with no change of location area or temporary identity)

    - LOCATION UPDATING REJECT

    - CM SERVICE ACCEPT, if the following two conditions apply:

        - no other MM connection is established; and

        - the CM SERVICE ACCEPT is the response to a CM SERVICE REQUEST with CM SERVICE TYPE IE set to 'emergency call establishment'

    - CM SERVICE REJECT

    - ABORT

References

TS 24.008 clauses 4.1.1.1.1

9.4.3.5.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE ignores NAS signalling messages when the security mode procedure is not activated ~~without the integrity protection~~.

9.4.3.5.4   Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:

    - two cells: A and B, belonging to different location areas a and b.

- User Equipment:

    - the UE has a valid TMSI. It is "idle updated" on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

None.

Test Procedure

The location updating procedure is started. Upon reception of LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message from the UE, the SS responds to LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message without the integrity protection. The UE shall ignore this message and restart the location updating procedure at expiry of timer T3211. This time the SS starts the authentication procedure and initiates the integrity protection. After receiving LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message, the UE shall respond to TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell A to the "non-suitable cell". (see note)
2		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	→		LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	
4	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
5	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
6		SS		The SS does not initiate starts the security mode procedure without the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
7	←		LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	
8	UE			The UE ignores LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message.
9		SS		The SS waits T3210 expiry.
10	UE			The UE aborts the RR connection.
11		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12		SS		The SS waits T3211 expiry.
13		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
14	→		LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	
15	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
16	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
17		SS		The SS starts the security mode procedure with the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
18	←		LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	
19	→		TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE	
20		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Serving cell" and "non-suitable cell" are specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (without the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	Not Checked

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (with the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH

None.

9.4.3.5.5 Test requirement

At step 8 the UE shall ignore the first LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message.

At step 14 the UE shall send LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message after expiry of timer T3211.

At step 16 the UE shall respond to TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLITE message after the UE receives the second LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT message.

…

9.5.4 MM connection / establishment rejected

9.5.4.1 Definition

9.5.4.2 Conformance requirement

Upon reception of a CM SERVICE REJECT message, the UE shall not send any layer 3 message, start timer T3240 and enter the "wait for network command" state.

If a CM SERVICE REJECT message is received by the mobile station, timer T3230 shall be stopped, the requesting CM sublayer entity informed. Then the mobile station shall proceed as follows:

- If the cause value is not #4 or #6 the MM sublayer returns to the previous state (the state where the request was received). Other MM connections shall not be affected by the CM SERVICE REJECT message.

References

TS 24.008 clause 4.5.1.1.

9.5.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE does not send a layer 3 message when the service request is rejected by the Ssstops timer T3230, informs the requesting CM sublayer entity and returns to the previous state.

9.5.4.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:
    - 1 cell, default parameters.
- User Equipment:
    - the UE has a valid TMSI. It is "idle updated".

Related ICS/IXIT statements

None.

Test Procedure

A mobile originating CM connection is attempted. After the UE has sent the CM SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS, the SS responds with a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "requested service option not subscribed". It is checked that the UE does not send a layer 3 message via the rejected MM connection.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			A MO CM connection is attempted
2	→		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
3	←		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
4	→		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~Void	
5	→		CM SERVICE REQUEST	A mobile originating CM connection is attempted
6	←		CM SERVICE REJECT	"Reject cause" IE: "requested service option not subscribed".
7		SS		The UE shall not send a layer 3 message. This is checked during 5 s. Note: During this period, a new mobile originating CM connection should not be attempted, since then UE would send a new CM SERVICE REQUEST.
8	←~~SS~~		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS releases the RRC connection.~~After the sending of this message, the SS waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.~~
9	→		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~	

Specific message contents

None.

9.5.4.5   Test requirement

The UE shall attempt MO CM connection (step 1).

At step 5 the UE shall send a CM SERVICE REQUEST.

~~At~~ After step ~~7~~6 the UE shall not send a layer 3 message ~~and at step 9 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message~~.

9.5.5   MM connection / establishment rejected cause 4

9.5.5.1   Definition

9.5.5.2   Conformance requirement

~~1) The UE shall be able to correctly set up an MM connection in a Mobile Originating CM connection attempt and send a CM SERVICE REQUEST message with CKSN information element as stored in the USIM and Mobile Identity information element set to the TMSI.~~

~~2) The UE, when receiving a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "IMSI unknown in VLR" shall wait for the network to release the RRC connection.~~

~~3) The UE shall then be able to perform a location updating procedure.~~

The CM SERVICE REQUEST message contains the:

-     mobile identity according to clause 10.5.1.4;

-     mobile station classmark 2;

- ciphering key sequence number; and

- CM service type identifying the requested type of transaction (e.g. mobile originating call establishment, emergency call establishment, short message service, supplementary service activation, location services)

…

If a CM SERVICE REJECT message is received by the mobile station, timer T3230 shall be stopped, the requesting CM sublayer entity informed. Then the mobile station shall proceed as follows:

…

- If cause value #4 is received, the mobile station aborts any MM connection, deletes any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number in the SIM, changes the update status to NOT UPDATED (and stores it in the SIM according to clause 4.1.2.2), and enters the MM sublayer state WAIT FOR NETWORK COMMAND. If subsequently the RR connection is released or aborted, this will force the mobile station to initiate a normal location updating). Whether the CM request shall be memorized during the location updating procedure, is a choice of implementation.

References

TS 24.008 clause 4.5.1.1.

9.5.5.3　　　　　　　Test purpose

To verify that the UE can correctly set up an MM connection in a Mobile Originating CM connection attempt and send a CM SERVICE REQUEST message with CKSN information element as stored in the USIM and Mobile Identity information element set to TMSI.

To verify that the UE, when receiving a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "IMSI unknown in VLR" shall wait for the network to release the RRC connection.

To verify that the UE shall then perform a normal location updating procedure.

To verify that the UE can correctly accept a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "IMSI unknown in VLR".

9.5.5.4　　　　　　　Method of test

Initial conditions

- System Simulator:

- 1 cell, default parameters.

- User Equipment:

- the UE has a valid TMSI. It is "idle updated".

Related ICS/IXIT statements

None.

Test Procedure

A mobile originating CM connection is attempted. After the UE has sent the CM SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS, the SS responds with a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "IMSI unknown in VLR". On receipt of this message, the UE shall delete any TMSI, LAI, cipher key and cipher key sequence number. The RRC CONNECTION is released. It is checked that the UE performs a normal location updating procedure.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			A MO CM connection is attempted.
2	→		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
3	←		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
4	→		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~ Void	
5	→		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CKSN = initial value, Mobile identity = TMSI.
6	←		CM SERVICE REJECT	"Reject cause" = "IMSI unknown in VLR".
7	←SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	SS releases the RRC connection. ~~After the sending of this message, the Ss waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.~~
8	→		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~ Void	
9	→SS		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to~~:~~ "Registration".
10	←		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
11	→		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~ Void	
12	→		LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	"Ciphering key sequence number" = "No key is available". "Mobile identity" = IMSI. "Location area identification" = deleted LAI (the MCC and MNC hold the previous values, the LAC is coded FFFE).
13	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
14	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
14a	←		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
14b	→		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
15	←		LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	"Mobile identity" = new TMSI.
16	→		TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE	
17	←SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	SS releases the RRC connection. ~~After the sending of this message, the Ss waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.~~
18	→		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~ Void	

Specific message contents

None.

9.5.5.5   Test requirement

1) The UE shall attempt MO CM connection (at step 1) and at step 5 the UE shall send a CM SERVICE REQUEST message with CKSN information element as stored in the USIM and Mobile Identity information element set to the TMSI.

2) At step 6 the SS should send a CM SERVICE REJECT message with reject cause "IMSI unknown in VLR", and at step ~~8~~ 9 the UE shall initiate ~~send an~~ RRC ~~CONNECTION RELEASE message~~connection establishment with establishment cause set to "Registration".

3) At step 12 the UE send a LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message with the Mobile Identity IE set to its IMSI, CKSN IE set to "no key is available" and the Location Updating type set to "deleted LAI".

….

9.5.7   MM connection / abortion by the network

9.5.7.1   MM connection / abortion by the network / cause #6

9.5.7.1.1   Definition

9.5.7.1.2   Conformance requirement

1) ~~Upon reception of an ABORT message, the UE shall release any ongoing MM connection and enter the "wait for network command" state.~~

2) ~~If the cause in the ABORT message was cause #6, the UE shall:~~

   ~~2.1 not perform normal location updating;~~

   ~~2.2 not perform periodic location updating;~~

   ~~2.3 not respond to paging with TMSI;~~

   ~~2.4 reject any request for Mobile Originating call establishment except Emergency call;~~

   ~~2.5 not perform IMSI detach if deactivated.~~

3) ~~After reception of an ABORT message with cause #6, the UE, if it supports speech, shall accept a request for an emergency call by sending a RRC CONNECTION Request message with the establishment cause set to "emergency call".~~

4) ~~After reception of an ABORT message with cause #6, the UE shall delete the stored LAI, CKSN and TMSI.~~

At the receipt of the ABORT message the mobile station shall abort any MM connection establishment or call re-establishment procedure and release all MM connections (if any). If cause value #6 is received the mobile station shall delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number stored in the SIM, set the update status to ROAMING NOT ALLOWED (and store it in the SIM according to clause 4.1.2.2) and consider the SIM invalid until switch off or the SIM is removed. As a consequence the mobile station enters state MM IDLE, substate NO IMSI after the release of the RR connection.

The mobile station shall then wait for the network to release the RR connection - see clause 4.5.3.1.

Reference(s)

TS 24.008 clause 4.3.5.2.

9.5.7.1.3   Test purpose

To check that upon reception of an ABORT message with cause #6 during call establishment:

- the UE does not send any layer 3 message;

- after reception of an ABORT message and after having been deactivated and reactivated, the UE performs location updating using its IMSI as mobile identity and indicates deleted LAI and CKSN;

- the UE does not perform location updating, does not answer to paging with TMSI, rejects any request for mobile originating call except emergency call, does not perform IMSI detach;

- the UE accepts a request for emergency call.

9.5.7.1.4   Method of test

Initial Conditions

- System Simulator:

  - 2 cells, default parameters.

- User Equipment:

    - the UE has a valid TMSI, CKSN and CK, IK. It is "idle updated" on cell B.

Related ICS/IXIT Statement(s)

USIM removal possible while UE is powered Yes/No.

Switch off on button Yes/No.

Support of speech Yes/No.

Test procedure

A mobile originating CM connection is attempted. Upon reception of the AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE message, the SS sends an ABORT message with cause #6. The SS waits for 5 s. The UE shall not send any layer 3 message. The SS releases the RRC connection.

The SS checks that the UE has entered the state MM IDLE substate NO IMSI, i.e. does not perform normal location updating, does not perform periodic updating, does not respond to paging, rejects any requests from CM entities except emergency calls and does not perform IMSI detach if deactivated.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B				
1	UE			A mobile originating CM connection is attempted.
2	→		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST Void	
3	←		RRC CONNECTION SETUP Void	
4	→		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE Void	
5	→		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CKSN = initial value, Mobile identity = TMSI
6	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
7	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
8	←		ABORT	"reject cause" = #6.
9		SS		The SS waits for 5 s.
10		UE		The UE shall not send any layer 3 message during that time.
11	← SS		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	SS releases the RRC connection. After the sending of this message, the SS waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.
12	→		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE Void	
The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.				
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "non-suitable cell". (see note)
14		UE		The UE performs cell reselection according to procedure as specified in (this however is not checked until step 27). The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment on cell A or on cell B.
15		SS		The SS waits at least 7 minutes for a possible periodic updating.
16		UE		The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment on cell A or on cell B.
17	←		PAGING TYPE 1	"UE identity" IE contains TMSI. Paging Cause: Terminating Conversational Call.
18		UE		The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment on cell A or on cell B. This is verified during 3 s.
19		UE		A MO CM connection is attempted.

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment on cell A or on cell B. This is checked during 3 s.
21	UE			If the UE supports speech (see ICS), an emergency call is attempted.
22	→SS		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to~~:~~ "Emergency call".
23	←		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
24	→		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~ Void	
25	→		CM SERVICE REQUEST	"CM service type": Emergency call establishment. CKSN = No key is available, Mobile identity = IMSI
26	←		CM SERVICE ACCEPT	
27	→		EMERGENCY SETUP	
28	←		RELEASE COMPLETE	"Cause" = unassigned number.
29	←SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	SS releases the RRC connection. ~~After the sending of this message, the SS waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.~~
30	→		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~ Void	
31	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM detachment is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
32	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment on cell A or on cell B. This is checked during 3 s.
33	UE			Depending on what has been performed in step 31 the UE is brought back to operation.
34	→SS		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to~~:~~ "Registration".
35	←		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
36	→		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~ Void	
37	→		LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST	"location updating type" = normal, "CKSN" = no key available, "Mobile Identity" = IMSI, "LAI" = deleted LAI (the MCC and MNC hold the previous values, the LAC is coded FFFE).
38	←		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	"CKSN" = CKSN1.
39	→		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
39a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
40	←		LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT	"Mobile Identity" = TMSI.
41	→		TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE	
42	←SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	SS releases the RRC connection. ~~After the sending of this message, the SS waits for the disconnection of the main signalling link.~~
43	→		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~	
NOTE:			The definitions for "Serving cell" and "non-suitable cell" are specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

9.5.7.1.5 Test requirement

1) At step 10 the UE shall not send any layer 3 message ~~and at step 12 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message~~.

2)

2.1 At step 14 the UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment (not perform normal location updating).

2.2 At step 16 the UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment.(not perform periodic location updating).

2.3 At step 18 the UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment (not respond to paging with TMSI).

2.4 At step 20 the UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment (reject any request for Mobile Originating call establishment).

2.5 At step 32 the UE shall not initiate an RRC connection establishment.(not perform IMSI detach).

3) At step 22 the UE shall ~~send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message~~ initiate RRC connection establishment with the establishment cause set to "emergency call".

4) At step 37 the UE send a LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message with the Mobile Identity IE set to its IMSI, CKSN IE set to "no key is available" and the Location Updating type set to "deleted LAI".

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, USA, 14ᵗʰ February 2003

Tdoc ⌘*T1-030098*

3GPP TSG-T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, USA, 10ᵗʰ – 12ᵗʰ February 2003

Tdoc ⌘*T1S030047*

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 446** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to 34.123-1 Rel5: Correction to low priority TC 12.4.3.2 Periodic routing area updating / accepted / T3312 default value	
Source: ⌘	Nokia	
Work item code: ⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘ 10/01/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	In subclause 12.4.3.2.4 it is mentioned that the SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312 is omitted. In TS 24.008 V.3.14.0 clause 9.4.2 and in table 9.4.2/3GPP for ATTACH ACCEPT message content it is mentioned that Periodic RA update timer is a mandatory field.
Summary of change: ⌘	Timer T3312 is now included in ATTACH ACCEPT PDU
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Test fails when attempting to send PDU which mandatory field is empty or omit.

Clauses affected: ⌘	12.4.3.2.4

	Y	N		
Other specs ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
affected:		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, REL-4, REL-5. The corresponding GERAN test 44.2.3.3.2 is not affected as T3312 is not omitted in the test.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.4.3.2 Periodic routing area updating / accepted / T3312 default value

12.4.3.2.1 Definition

12.4.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The User Equipment shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure after a T3312 timeout.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.2.

12.4.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312 is omitted. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. After 54 minutes, a periodic routing area updating procedure is initiated by the UE.

T3312; default value 54 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
2c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
3	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS /IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 54 min
4	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present.
6		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach request and the periodic RA updating is T3312
7	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and TMSI not included. Update result = 'RAupdated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.3.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, when the timer T3312 is expired, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with Update type = 'Periodic updating'.

3GPP TSG T WG1 #18
San Antonio, Texas, USA, 10-12 Feb 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030099

3GPP TSG T WG1 SIG SWG #27

Tdoc ⌘T1S030225

San Antonio, Texas, USA, 10-12 Feb 2003

Revision of T1S030066

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1** CR **447** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of a new test case for a PS detach procedure with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN"
Source:	⌘	SEMCJ (Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications Japan)
Work item code:	⌘ TEI	*Date:* ⌘ 12/02/2003
Category:	⌘ **F**	*Release:* ⌘ Rel-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change:	⌘	There is no test case to verify the behaviour of the UE when a network initiates a PS detach request with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN".
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of a new test case to verify the behaviour of the UE. Revision of T1S030066 Correction of the format.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The test case for the behaviour of the UE is missing.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.3.2.8

	Y	N		
Other specs Affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications ⌘
			X	Test specifications
			X	O&M Specifications

Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.3.2.8   PS detach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.3.2.8.1   Definition

12.3.2.8.2   Conformance requirement

If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause ' PS services not allowed in this PLMN ', the UE:

    1. shall delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, and PS ciphering key sequence number stored, shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED (and shall store it according to section 4.1.3.2) and shall change to state GMM-DEREGISTERED.

    2. shall store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause ' PS services not allowed in this PLMN ', the UE operating in UE operation mode A in network operation mode I:

    3. shall set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it, if it is not already running.

    4. is still IMSI attached for CS services in the network.

Reference(s):

3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 4.7.4.2.2

12.3.2.8.3   Test purpose

Test purpose for Test procedure1

    To test the behaviour of the UE if the network initiates a PS detach procedure with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN" (for Conformance requirement1, 2).

Test purpose for Test procedure2

    To test the behaviour of the UE operating in UE operation mode A in network operation mode I if the network initiates a PS detach procedure with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN" (for Conformance requirement3, 4).

12.3.2.8.4   Method of test

12.3.2.8.4.1   Test procedure1

Initial conditions

    System Simulator:

      Two cells cellA in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1, cellB in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1.
      Both two cells are operating in network operation mode II.
      The PLMN contains Cell B is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

    User Equipment:

      The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

    - Support of PS service Yes/No.
    - UE operation mode A Yes/No
    - UE operation mode C Yes/No (only if mode A not supported)..

- Switch off on button Yes/No.
- Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No.

Test procedure

Two cells are configured.
Cell A transmits with higher power so that the UE attempts an attach procedure to cell A.
The UE initiates a PS attach procedure.
The SS sends a PS detach with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN".
The SS verifies that the UE does not perform a periodic ROUTING AREA UPDATE procedure in this PLMN after the timer T3312 is expired and does not respond a paging for PS services.
Cell B transmits with high power so that the UE attempts an attach procedure to cell B.
The UE initiates a PS attach procedure.
The SS verifies that the UE performs a periodic ROUTING AREA UPDATE procedure when a new PLMN is entered.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A or C (see ICS).
2		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell "
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
7		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = ' PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC1,MNC2 T3312 = 6minutes
9	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
10	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach Type = 're-attach not required' Cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
11	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
12		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	UE			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for T3312.
16		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell " (see note)
17				Cell B is preferred by the UE. Step 18 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
18			Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
19				The UE initiates an attach automatically (See ICS), by MMI or AT command.
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
21	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
22	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
23		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
24	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-9 T3312 = 6minutes
25	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	

26	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
27	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATING REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-9
28	<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATING ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated'
29	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
30	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off,
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.8.4.2 Test procedure2

Initial conditions

   System Simulator:

      One cell is operating in network operation mode I: MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1.

   User Equipment:

      The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statement(s)

   -   Support of PS service Yes/No.
   -   UE operation mode A Yes/No
   -   Switch off on button Yes/No.
   -   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No.

Test procedure

One cell is configured.
The UE initiates a combined attach procedure.
The SS sends a PS detach with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN".
The SS verifies that the UE performs a periodic location area updating procedure after the timer T3212 is expired.
The SS verifies that the UE responds a paging for CS services.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction UE SS	Message	Comments
1	UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE		The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
6	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
7	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = ' Combined PS/IMSI attached ' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
9	<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach Type = 're-attach not required' Cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
10	->	DETACH ACCEPT	
11			The SS releases the RRC connection
12	SS		The SS waits for the UE to expiry the timer T3212.
13	UE	Registration on CS	The UE performs a location update procedure. See TS 34.108 Mobile identity = IMSI
14	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
15	SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
16	->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
17			The SS releases the RRC connection
18	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
19	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off'
NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.8.5   Test Requirement

12.3.2.8.5.1   Test Requirement for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, the UE shall:

-    initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives DETACH REQUEST message with the cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN", the UE shall:

-    send DETACH ACCEPT message.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging for PS services with "Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2", the UE shall;

  - not respond to the paging for PS services.

At step14, when the time T3312 is expired, the UE shall:

  - not attempt to access the network.

At step20, when the UE enters the different cell with the equivalent PLMN, the UE shall:

  - initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step27, when the time T3312 is expired, the UE shall:

  - initiate the periodic routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.3.2.8.5.2   Test Requirement for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, the UE shall:

  - initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, when the UE receives DETACH REQUEST message with cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN ", the UE shall:

  - send DETACH ACCEPT message.

At step12, while the SS wait for the timer T3312 to expire, the UE shall:

  - not perform the periodic location area updating procedure.

At step13, when the T3212 timer is expired, the UE shall:

  - initiate the periodic location area updating procedure.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging for CS services with "Mobile identity = IMSI", the UE shall;

  - respond to the paging for CS services by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, TX, USA, Feb 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030100

3GPP TSG-T WG1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, TX, USA, Feb 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030226

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 448** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X**   Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to GMM package 4 test cases
Source: ⌘	Ericsson
Work item code: ⌘	TEI **Date:** ⌘ 13/02/2003
Category: ⌘ **F**	**Release:** ⌘ REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2   (GSM Phase 2)
R96   (Release 1996)
R97   (Release 1997)
R98   (Release 1998)
R99   (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	<u>General, for all included test cases</u> The specification of NAS test cases should be focus on the NAS signalling and in general, not show the lower layer signalling (e.g. RRC specific signalling). When certain actions are needed in the lower layers to make the test run correctly, these actions should be indicated in the 'comments' field. The value of the IE "Establishment cause" can not be tested on RRC test cases as the value is selected by NAS depending on the NAS procedures. Therefore it should be part of the NAS test cases, but included in the comments field of the expected sequence. <u>TC 12.2.1.2 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal UE</u> The cause value in the ATTACH REJECT message is in the test case currently stated to be "Illegal UE". There is no such cause value, and it is ambigious since the possible interpretation would either be "Illegal MS" or "Illegal ME". <u>TC 12.2.1.4 PS attach / rejected / PLMN not allowed</u> In the conformance requirement it says *If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall:* *1.1 not perform PS attach when switched on in the same routing area or location area* However, in the HPLMN, PS attach should still be allowed. <u>12.2.1.5a PS attach / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area</u>

The conformance requirement is not in line with the core specification. The number '6' in "The UE shall be capable of storing at least 6 entries in the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming'"" is not correct.

12.2.1.5b PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area
Start of authentication and integrity protection is missing during the first attach procedure in the test case.

12.2.1.5d PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN
The conformance requirement is not in line with the core specification.
Start of authentication and integrity protection is missing during the first attach procedure in the test case.

12.2.1.10 PS attach / abnormal cases / Failure due to non-integrity protection
Starting the security mode control procedure without the integrity protection mode info (to omit start of integrity protection) but with ciphering mode info is felt like a remote scenario.

12.4.1.1b Routing area updating / accepted / Signalling connection re-establishment
The beginning of the test case is not in line with the initial condition. Since the initial condition states that the UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI1 should be used in the ATTACH REQUEST and ATTACH ACCEPT messages.

12.4.1.4a Routing area updating / rejected / location area not allowed
In the expected sequence there is an erroneous cell reselection. Also, the conformance requirement is not accurate. The UE shall perform a cell selection when receiving this cause value and is thus is allowed to perform a routing area update.

12.4.1.4b Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area
Conformance requirement is not in line with the core specification. In case of rejection of the routing area updating procedure with cause "No suitable cell sin location area", the MM/GMM contexts shall not be deleted. Therefore a new routing area updating procedure can be performed even if a new PLMN is entered.
The initial condition and test procedure contain also errors.

12.4.1.4c Routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN
At rejection of a routing area updating procedure with cause "PS services not allowed in this PLMN", the equivalent PLMN list shall not be deleted. The UE can perform a routing area update procedure even if a new PLMN is entered after the rejection.

12.4.1.4d Routing area updating / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area
At rejection of a routing area updating procedure with cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area", the UE may perform a routing area update procedure instead of a PS attach procedure even if a new PLMN is entered after the rejection.

12.4.3.4 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available
Minor fault in the test requirement.

12.6.1.3.1 GMM cause 'MAC failure'
In the test procedure whether the UE starts a timer upon receipt of AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message is irrelevant because of not checking of internal timers in the UE. Furthermore, the timer T3214 is incorrect according to core specs (It shall be T3318). Finally, whether the timer T3360 and T3318 are set to appropriate values is also irrelevant to the purpose of the current test case.

In step 13 of the expected sequence, the SS sends an IDENTITY REQUEST message to the UE. According to core specs –TS 24.008– section 4.7.7.6 states the following:

Upon receipt of an AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING FAILURE message from the MS with GMM cause 'MAC failure' or 'GSM authentication unacceptable' the network may initiate the identification procedure described in clause 4.7.8. This is to allow the network to obtain the IMSI from the MS.

The identification procedure, which is optional, is performed upon receipt of the authentication failure message, but before the second authentication request message sent by the SS. Hence, asthe test requirements states that an identification procedure is needed to be sent, that procedure has to reflect as much as possible a real scenario where the identification procedure may be sent at receipt of the authentication failure message.

12.6.1.3.2 GMM cause 'Synch failure'
In the test procedure whether the UE starts a timer upon receipt of AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message is irrelevant because of not checking of internal timers in the UE. Furthermore, the timer T3214 is incorrect according to core specs (It shall be T3320). Finally, whether the timer T3360 and T3320 are set to appropriate values is also irrelevant to the purpose of the current test case.

12.9.3 Service Request / rejected / Illegal MS
The conformance requirements section is not completed. According to core specs –TS 24.008– a UE operating in mode A shall in addition take new actions.

Upon receipt of cause value #3 (Illegal MS) the SIM shall be considered as invalid for GPRS services until switching off or the SIM is removed. At present, 12.9.4 is not fully compliant with the core specification –TS 24.008– stating an expected sequence where it is mandated to removed the SIM and inserted again. The expected sequence is currently not taking into account that an UE can also be powered up or switched on according to standards.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed
Upon receipt of cause value #7 (PS services not allowed) the SIM shall be considered as invalid for GPRS services until switching off or the SIM is removed. At present, 12.9.4 is not fully compliant with the core specification –TS 24.008– stating an expected sequence where it is mandated to removed the SIM and inserted again. The expected sequence is currently not taking into account that an UE can also be powered up or switched on according to standards.

12.9.5 Service Request / rejected / MS identity cannot be derived by the network
Nothing specific.

12.9.6 Service Request / rejected / PLMN not allowed
The conformance requirements section is incorrect in bullet 3 stating that the UE stores the LAI or the PLMN identity in the appropriate forbidden list. According to core specs –TS 24.008– the UE shall store the PLMN identity, but not the LAI.

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No suitable Cells In Location Area
The conformance requirements section is incorrect in bullet 2 stating that the UE stores the LAI or the PLMN identity in the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming'. According to core specs –TS 24.008– the UE shall store the LAI, but not the PLMN identity. Changes proposed in Tdoc T1S030048 merged into this CR.

In step 10 of the expected sequence, the UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message to the SS. That is incorrect according to core specs from R99 onwards. The state of the UE after receiving #15 is GMM.REGISTERED and the RAI, GPRS-CKSN, P-TMSI, … are not deleted which indicates that a valid GMM context(s) still exists and the UE is still attached to the network. Furthermore, TS 24.008 (Section 4.7.5) and TS 23.122 (Section 4.5.2) mandate any UE, which is attached for GPRS services, to use the routing area updating procedure even if a

new PLMN is entered. In consequence of all mentioned the current test case has to be corrected.

According to the applicability of the 12.9.7b defined in TS 34.123-2 is C12 which means applicable to UE in operation mode A and C, but the expected sequence and the ICS/IXIT statements only allow UE in operation mode A.

The method of test states that the network mode of operation of all cells is 'II'. That is incorrect following the expected sequence of the test case. The network mode of operation has to be 'I' in order to perform successfully a Combined PS attach procedure, but due to the fact that the applicability of the 12.9.7b is UE in operation mode A and C, the expected sequence has to be corrected keeping the network mode of operation of the cells like II'.

12.9.7c Service Request / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area
In step 14 of the expected sequence, the UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message to the SS. That is incorrect according to core specs from R99 onwards. The state of the UE after receiving #13 is GMM.REGISTERED and the RAI, GPRS-CKSN, P-TMSI, … are not deleted which indicates that a valid GMM context(s) still exists and the UE is still attached to the network. Furthermore, TS 24.008 (Section 4.7.5) and TS 23.122 (Section 4.5.2) mandate any UE, which is attached for GPRS services, to use the routing area updating procedure even if a new PLMN is entered. In consequence of all mentioned the current test case has to be corrected.

According to the applicability of the 12.9.7c defined in TS 34.123-2 is C12 which means applicable to UE in operation mode A and C, but the expected sequence and the ICS/IXIT statements only allow UE in operation mode A.

The method of test states that the network mode of operation of all cells is 'I', but due to the fact that the applicability of the 12.9.7c is UE in operation mode A and C, the expected sequence has to be corrected changing the network mode of operation of the cells to 'II'.

12.9.8 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Access barred due to access class control
Nothing specific.

Summary of change: ⌘	TC 12.2.1.2 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal UE
The cause value in the ATTACH REJECT message is stated to be "Illegal MS".

TC 12.2.1.4 PS attach / rejected / PLMN not allowed
In the conformance requirement statement an exception for the PLMN is added.

12.2.1.5a PS attach / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area
The conformance requirement is corrected. The number '6' in "The UE shall be capable of storing at least 6 entries in the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming'"" is changed to '10'.

12.2.1.5b PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area
Start of authentication and integrity protection is added after step 4 in the Expected sequence.

12.2.1.5d PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN
In the conformance requirement, the PLMN selection vs cell selection for different UE operational modes is clarified.
Start of authentication and integrity protection is added after step 4 in the Expected sequence.

12.2.1.10 PS attach / abnormal cases / Failure due to non-integrity protection
Step 7 is removed (this means, not starting the security mode control procedure |

at all)
- gives the same effect as above
- removes unnecessary complexity (start of ciphering) in the test case.

Specific RRC message contents are removed.

12.4.1.1b Routing area updating / accepted / Signalling connection re-establishment
P-TMSI1 are used in the ATTACH REQUEST and ATTACH ACCEPT messages of steps 3 and 4.
RRC messages removed and replaced with comments. Verification of the establishment cause is added.

12.4.1.4a Routing area updating / rejected / location area not allowed
The conformance requirement is corrected.
The expected sequence, step 17, is corrected regarding which cell the UE will actually select (D instead of C).

12.4.1.4b Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area
The conformance requirement corrected.
The attach procedure is replaced with the routing area updating procedure in the expected sequence.
Other, minor clarifications.

12.4.1.4c Routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN
The conformance requirement is updated.
Routing area updating insterad of PS attach is performed after step 17. And, authentication and start of integrity is added.

12.4.1.4d Routing area updating / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

The conformance requirement is corrected.

RRC message details are removed, replaced with comments when necessary.

Routing area updating insterad of PS attach is performed at step 21 in test procedure 1. And, authentication and start of integrity is added.

12.4.3.4 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available
The word "combined" in "combined PS attach procedure" removed.

12.6.1.3.1 GMM cause 'MAC failure'
The test requirements, test procedure and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.6.1.3.2 GMM cause 'Synch failure'
The test requirements, test procedure and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.3 Service Request / rejected / Illegal MS
The test requirements, test procedure and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed
The test requirements and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.5 Service Request / rejected / MS identity cannot be derived by the network
The expected sequence has been corrected according to the reason for change.

The conformance requirements, test requirements and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No suitable Cells In Location Area
The conformance requirements, method of test, test requirements, test procedure and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.7c Service Request / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area
The test requirements and expected sequence have been corrected according to the reason for change.

12.9.8 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Access barred due to access class control
The expected sequence has been corrected according to the reason for change.

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Misleading/incomplete conformance requirements. Ambigious test cases. Good UE will fail. Insufficient test coverage. The test cases can not test the UE correctly.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.1.2, 12.2.1.4, 12.2.1.5a, 12.2.1.5b, 12.2.1.5d, 12.2.1.10, 12.4.1.1b, 12.4.1.4a, 12.4.1.4b, 12.4.1.4c, 12.4.1.4d, 12.4.3.4, 12.6.1.3.1, 12.6.1.3.2, 12.9.3, 12.9.4, 12.9.5, 12.9.6, 12.9.7b, 12.9.7c, 12.9.8

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.1.2 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal UE

12.2.1.2.1 Definition

12.2.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal MS~~UE~~', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal MS~~UE~~' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

3) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal MS~~UE~~', the User Equipment shall delete the LAI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'illegal MS~~UE~~'.

12.2.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in

MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Illegal UE'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in the same or another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Illegal MS~~UE~~'.
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
9	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
10	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
13	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
16	UE			If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
17	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on.
18	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
19	UE			The UE initiates an attach (see ICS).
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

21	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
22	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
23	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, 10, 13 and 15, UE shall:

- not send the ATTACH REQUEST message to SS, even if there is an instruction of attach request from MMI or from AT command.

At step20, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.2.1.4 PS attach / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.2.1.4.1 Definition

12.2.1.4.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1 not perform PS attach when switched on in the same routing area or location area.(except for the HPLMN)

    1.2 not perform PS attach when in the same PLMN and when that PLMN is not selected manually.

    1.3 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

    1.4 store the PLMN in the 'forbidden PLMN' list.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall perform PS attach when a new PLMN is entered.

3) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' and if after that the PLMN from which this rejection was received, is manually selected, the User Equipment shall perform a PS attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5a PS attach / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area

12.2.1.5a.1 Definition

12.2.1.5a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'roaming not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

   1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

   1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming' list.

   1.4 perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

   1.5 Periodically search for its HPLMN.

2) The User Equipment shall reset the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming' when switched off or when the USIM is removed.

3) The UE shall be capable of storing at least 10̶6̶ entries in the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming'.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5b PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.2.1.5b.1 Definition

12.2.1.5b.2 Conformance requirement

(1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

1.1 not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming' list.

1.4 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

1.5 perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

12.2.1.5b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN and shall perform PS attach procedure in that cell.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
7	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
8	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
9	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only in case of UE operation mode A.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
12	SS			The SS initiates the RRC connection release. The following message are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108
14	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
16	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

| 22 | -> | DETACH REQUEST | Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach' |
| NOTE: | | The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only". | |

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5b.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step15, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.5d   PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.2.1.5d.1   Definition

12.2.1.5d.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause '~~PS~~GPRS service~~s~~ not allowed in this PLMN' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1   delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

    1.2   set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

    1.3   store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

    1.4   perform a PLMN selection instead of a cell selection, if the UE is in UE operation mode C.

2) If the UE is in UE operation mode A or B and the network is in network operation mode II the User Equipment shall:

    2.1 be still IMSI attached for CS services in the network..

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5d.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.2.1.5d.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
    All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

    The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service   Yes/No
    UE operation mode C   Yes/No
    UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
    Switch off on button Yes/No
    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE performs PS attach with attach type = PS attach when a new equivalent PLMN is entered.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Non-suitable cell " (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Mobile identity = TMSI-1
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
5a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
6	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Suitable neighbour cell " (see note)
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'
12	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
14	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
16		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7
18	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
19	UE		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20		SS		No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
21	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
22	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	

23	->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
24	->	PAGING RESPONSE	
25	<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
26	->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
27	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
28	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5d.5   Test requirements

At step5 and 10, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, UE shall:

- perform PLMN selection.

At step13, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure with Mobile identity = IMSI to the equivalent cell.

At step21, UE shall:

- respond the Paging for CS domain service.

12.2.1.10   PS attach / abnormal cases / Failure due to non-integrity protection

12.2.1.10.1   Definition

12.2.1.10.2   Conformance requirement

The supervision that the integrity protection is activated shall be the responsibility of the MM and GMM layer in the UE (see 3GPP TS 33.102).

No layer 3 signalling messages, except those listed in TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1, shall be processed by the receiving MM and GMM entities or forwarded to the CM entities, if the integrity protection has not been previously activated for that domain.

Reference(s):

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1

12.2.1.10.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE ignores NAS signalling messages when the security mode procedure is activated without the integrity protection.

12.2.1.10.4   Method of test

Initial Conditions

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS Statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No

Test procedure

The attach procedure is initiated. Upon reception of ATTACH REQUEST message from the UE, the SS responds to with an ATTACH ACCEPT message without the integrity protection. The UE shall ignore this message and re-transmit ATTACH REQUEST message at expiry of timer T3310.

This time the SS starts the authentication procedure and initiates the integrity protection. After receiving ATTACH ACCEPT message, the UE shall respond to ATTACH COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach procedure (see ICS).
3	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
7	SS		Void	The SS starts the security mode procedure without the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			The UE ignores ATTACH ACCEPT message.
10		SS		The SS waits 15 sec (T3310).
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	The UE re-transmits the message. The SS verifies that the period of time between the ATTACH REQUEST messages corresponds to the value of T3310. Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
12	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN
13	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
14				The SS starts the security mode procedure with the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
15	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI
16	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
18	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
19				The SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific Message Contents

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (without the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	Not Checked

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (with the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH

None.

12.2.1.10.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall;

- ignore the first ATTACH ACCEPT message.

At step11, UE shall;

- re-transmit ATTACH REQUEST message after expiry of timer T3310.

At step16, UE shall;

- respond to ATTACH COMPLETE message after the UE receives the second ATTACH ACCEPT message.

None.

12.4.1.1b Routing area updating / accepted / Signalling connection re-establishment

12.4.1.1b.1 Definition

12.4.1.1b.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE receives an indication from the lower layers that the RRC connection has been released with cause "Directed signalling connection re-establishment", then the UE shall enter PMM-IDLE mode and initiate immediately a normal routing area update procedure (the use of normal or combined procedure depends on the network operation mode in the current serving cell) regardless whether the routing area has been changed since the last update or not.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.2.5, 4.7.5.1

12.4.1.1b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE receives a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message with cause = "Directed signalling connection re-establishment".

12.4.1.1b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell(Cell A) in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) operating in network operation mode I. ATT flag is set to 0.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE initiates a Service request procedure in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the Service request procedure is complete, the SS sends the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message with cause = "Directed signalling connection re-establishment" to the UE.

c) After the UE release the RRC connection, the UE initiate immediately a normal routing area update procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =~~P-TMSI1~~~~IMSI~~ ~~TMSI status = no valid TMSI available~~
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature ~~Mobile identity =IMSI~~ Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		UE		The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling",
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10		SS		The SS ~~initiates a security mode control procedure~~starts integrity protection.
11	<-SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	The SS releases the RRC connection, using Release cause=Directed Signalling Connection Re-establishment
12	->		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~Void	
13	->SS		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~	SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Call re-establishment".
14	<-		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~	
15	->		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~	
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
18	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
19		UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1b.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure whether the routing area has been changed since the last update or not.

12.4.1.4a Routing area updating / rejected / location area not allowed

12.4.1.4a.1 Definition

12.4.1.4a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

   1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

   1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for regional provision of service'.

   1.4 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

   1.5 perform a cell selection.

2) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment ~~shall~~:

   2.1 may perform ~~PS attach~~routing area update when a new location area is entered.

   2.2 shall delete the list of forbidden LAs after switch off (power off).

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'Location Area not allowed'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

12.4.1.4a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   Four cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) , cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1(RAI-6).
   All four cells are operating in network operation mode II.

   The PLMN contains Cell D is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell C.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A   Yes/No
   UE operation mode C   Yes/No
   USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
   Switch off on button   Yes/No
   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Location Area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden location areas (e.g. every day at 12am). If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 33.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell C is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
8		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
8b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Location Area not allowed'
11	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II). Paging order is for PS services.
12	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
13		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
13a	UE			The UE performs cell selection.
14	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
				~~The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.~~
16		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16a	UE			The UE performs cell selection.
17	UE			Cell D~~C~~ is preferred by the UE.
				<u>The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell D.</u>
17a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
17b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108
				Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach either automatically or manually (see ICS).
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach'
				Mobile identity = IMSI
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2
				P-TMSI-2 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-6
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
22	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed.
				Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
24	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2
				Routing area identity = RAI-3
24a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
24b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
24c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
25	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-6
26	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
27				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
28				Cell A is preferred by the UE.
28a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
28b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108
				Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
29	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating'
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-3
30	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Update result = 'RA updated'
				Routing area identity = RAI-1
31	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
32		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
33	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II.
34	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS), cell A is switched off and the test is repeated from step 32 to step 32.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4a.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step12 and 15, when in the same location area, UE shall

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step18, when a new location area is entered, UE shall

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step24, when the USIM is replaced , UE shall;

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step29, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.4.1.4b Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.4.1.4b.1 Definition

12.4.1.4b.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 store the LA ~~or the PLMN~~ identity in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

   1.2 search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

   1.3 not delete equivalent PLMNs list.

   1.4 not delete the MM and GMM contexts

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off'.

12.4.1.4b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   Four cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4),

   All ~~three~~ four cells are operating in network operation mode II.

   ~~The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell D.~~

   The PLMNs of cells A, B, C and D are all equivalent.

User Equipment:

   The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A   Yes/No
   USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
   Switch off on button   Yes/No
   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following message are sent and shall be received on cell D.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell D is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C Cell A is preferred by the UE.
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area' The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST~~ATTACH REQUEST~~	Update type = 'RA updating'~~Attach type = 'PS attach'~~ ~~Mobile identity =~~ P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT~~ATTACH ACCEPT~~	Update result = 'RA updated'~~Attach result = 'PS only attached'~~ Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
11	->		~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure.

At step9, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the ~~PS attach~~routing area updating procedure.

12.4.1.4c   Routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.4.1.4c.1   Definition

12.4.1.4c.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', the User Equipment shall:

- delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

- shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

- store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

- not delete the equivalent PLMN list

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the update type, UE operation mode and network operation mode.

1) UE is in UE operation mode C

   UE shall perform a PLMN selection instead of a cell selection.

2) UE is in UE operation mode A, update type = periodic updating and Network is in network operation mode I

   UE shall set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it, if it is not already running.

3) UE is in UE operation mode A and Network is in network operation mode II.

   UE shall be still IMSI attached for CS services in the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4c.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.4.1.4c.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
   All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

   The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

   The UE is in UE operation mode C.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode C   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure 1

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE performs PLMN selection.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' Routing area identity = RAI-1
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II). Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
12		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection.
14	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
12		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
17	->		~~ATTACH REQUEST~~ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' ~~Attach type = 'PS attach'~~ Mobile identity = IMSI
17a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
17c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

18	<-	~~ATTACH ACCEPT~~ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated'~~Attach result = 'PS only attached'~~ Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
19	->	~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
20	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   One cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

   The UE is in UE operation mode A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A   Yes/No
   Switch off on button   Yes/No
   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. A routing area updating procedure is performed at T3312 timeout. The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'. The UE sets the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it, if it is not already running.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
8		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach and the periodic RA updating is T3312
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
11	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4c.5   Test requirements

Test requirement for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13, UE shall,

- initiate PLMN selection.

At step17, UE shall;

- initiate the ~~PS attach~~routing area update procedure.

Test requirement for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it.

At step8, UE shall,

- not initiate periodic routing area updating procedure.

At step9, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it.

At step11, UE shall,

- not initiate periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.1.4d   Routing area updating / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.4.1.4d.1   Definition

12.4.1.4d.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'roaming not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment:

    1.1   shall not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

    1.2   shall store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

    1.3   may perform routing area updating~~PS attach~~ when a new location area is entered.

2) The User Equipment shall reset the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming' and not delete the MM/GMM contexts when switched off or when the USIM is removed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.1.4d.3   Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test that on receipt of a rejection using the 'Roaming not allowed in this area' cause code, the UE ceases trying a routing area updating procedure on that location area. Successful routing area updating procedure is possible in other location areas.

Test purpose2

To test that if the UE is switched off or the USIM is removed the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming' is cleared.

12.4.1.4d.4   Method of test

12.4.1.4d.4.1   Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6). Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service   Yes/No
    UE operation mode A   Yes/No
    Switch off on button   Yes/No
    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. A new attempt for a PS attach is not possible. Successful PS attach procedure is performed in another location area. The UE is moved back to the 1st location area. A routing area updating shall not be performed, as the LA is on the forbidden list.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI SS allocates Mobile identity = TMSI-1.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
18	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
19	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1.
20	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or by AT command.
21		->	~~ATTACH REQUEST~~ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	~~Attach type = 'PS attach'~~ Update type = 'RA updating' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
21a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
21b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
21c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
22	<-		~~ATTACH ACCEPT~~ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	~~Attach result = 'PS only attached'~~ Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
23	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ~~ATTACH~~ COMPLETE	
24	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
25	->		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
26	<-		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
27	->		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~Void	
28	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
29	<-	SS	~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	The SS releases the RRC connection.~~After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.~~
30	->		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~Void	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
32	->		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
33	<-		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
34	->		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~Void	
35	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
36	<-	SS	~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	The SS releases the RRC connection.
37	->		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~Void	
38		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
39		UE		No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
40	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
41		UE		No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

12.4.1.4d.4.2   Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6). Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The UE is switched off for 10 seconds and switched on again. The SS checks that a PS attach is possible on the cell on which the previous routing area updating had been rejected.

If USIM removal is possible without switching off:
The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The USIM is removed and inserted in the UE. The SS checks that a PS attach procedure and routing area updating procedure is possible on the cell on which the routing area updating had previously been rejected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI SS allocates Mobile identity = TMSI-1.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
18	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.
19	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE.
20	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS) by MMI or AT command.
21		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
22a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
22b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
22c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
22	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
23	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
24	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
25	→		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
26	~~←~~		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
27	~~→~~		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~Void	
28	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
29	~~←~~SS		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	The SS releases the RRC connection. ~~After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.~~
30	~~→~~		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
32	~~→~~		~~RRC CONNECTION REQUEST~~Void	
33	~~←~~		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP~~Void	
34	~~→~~		~~RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE~~Void	
35	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
36	SS~~←~~		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE~~	The SS releases the RRC connection.
37	~~→~~		~~RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE~~	
38	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
39	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4d.5   Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence

At step12, when the SS rejects the routing area update procedure with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not initiate a PS attach procedure.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step21, UE shall:

- initiate the ~~PS attach~~routing area update procedure.

At step28, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step35, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step21, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step28, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step35, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.4.3.4 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available

12.4.3.4.5 Test requirements

At step2, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the ~~combined~~ PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step16, when the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS service, and if the UE lost coverage of the reiterated PLMN and the timer T3312 expires, if the UE returns to coverage in a cell in the same RA that supports PS and that indicates that the network is in network operation mode II, UE shall:

- perform the periodic routing area updating procedure indicating "Periodic updating".

12.6.1.3.1 GMM cause 'MAC failure'

12.6.1.3.1.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE considers the MAC code (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be invalid, the UE shall send AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with the reject cause 'MAC failure' to the System Simulator.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviors of the UE, when the UE considers the MAC code (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be invalid.

12.6.1.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

> The MAC (Message Authentication Code) code, which is included in AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST, is invalid value.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with reject cause 'MAC failure' to the SS ~~and starts timer T3214~~.

The SS initiates an identification procedure, upon receipt of a failure message with reject cause 'MAC failure'.

After the identification procedure is complete, the SS re-initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

~~T3360; set to 6 seconds.~~

~~T3318; set to 5 seconds.~~

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note 1)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 25.
3	UE			
4				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
5	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
5a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
6	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
7	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
9a	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMSI
9b	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
10	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Including PS-CSKN-1
11	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
12	SS			The SS checks the RES value and starts integrity protection.
13	<-		Void~~IDENTITY REQUEST~~	~~Identity type = IMSI~~
14	->		Void~~IDENTITY RESPONSE~~	~~Mobile identity = IMSI~~
15			Void	
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
18	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note 1)
18a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
19	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
20	SS			The SS checks the value of PS-CKSN ~~is checked~~ and starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
22	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
23	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message is not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
25	UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 1 to step 24.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.1.5   Test requirements

At step6, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

-    initiate the PS attach procedure with information element specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST with Invalid Message Authentication Code, UE shall:

-    send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS

At step1~~10~~, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message (containing a valid MAC) from SS, UE shall:

-    send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message to SS.

At step9b~~13~~, when the UE receives the IDENTITY REQUEST message with Identity type = IMSI from SS, UE shall:

-    send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with Mobile identity = IMSI to SS.

12.6.1.3.2 GMM cause 'Synch failure'

12.6.1.3.2.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE considers the SQN (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be out of range, the UE shall send AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with the reject cause 'Synch failure' to the System Simulator.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviors of the UE, when the UE considers the SQN (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be out of range.

12.6.1.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with reject cause 'synch failure' to the SS and starts timer T3214.

SS re-initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

T3360; set to 6 seconds.

T3320; set to 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note 1)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 21. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. SQN is out of range.
6	~~SS~~		Void	~~The SS starts the timer T3360~~
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause = 'Synch failure' AUTS parameter
8	SS			set new authentication vectors. (re-synchronisation)
9	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Including PS-CKSN-1
10	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
11	SS			The SS checks the RES value and starts integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
13a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
14	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note 1)
14a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
16	SS			The SS checks the value of PS-CKSN ~~is checked~~ and starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
18	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
19	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message is not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
21	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 1 to step 20.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.2.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information element specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message(SQN is out of range.), UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'synch failure' to the SS

At step910, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message from SS, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message to SS.

At step15, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- perform routing area updating procedure.

12.9.3   Service Request / rejected / Illegal MS

12.9.3.1   Definition

12.9.3.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "Illegal MS", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and enter state GMM DEREGISTRATED. A UE operating in MS operation A shall in addition to set the update status to U3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number. A UE operating in MS operation A shall in addition delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until switched off or the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.3.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "Illegal MS".

12.9.3.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1 and IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the power of the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
14a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"

Step	Direction UE SS	Message	Comments
21	UE		The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
22	SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
23	UE		If possible (see ICS) USIM replacement is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed USIM is removed.
24	~~UE~~	Void	~~USIM is inserted.~~
25	UE		The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
25a	SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
26	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c	SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
28	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE		The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
32	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
33	SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
34	SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.3.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

-    initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

-    not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

-    initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the UE gets the USIM is replaced, is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed

12.9.41 Definition

12.9.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PS services not allowed", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update state to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until the UE is switched off or until the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PS service not allowed".

12.9.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
14a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
22	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.~~USIM is removed.~~
24	~~UE~~		Void	~~USIM is inserted.~~
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
25a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
32	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
33	SS			The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
34	SS			After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

12.9.4.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the UE gets the USIM ~~is~~ replaced, is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.5 Service Request / rejected / MS identity cannot be derived by the network

12.9.5.1 Definition

12.9.5.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update states to GU2 NOT UPDATED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

3) initiate the PS attach procedure automatically.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network".

12.9.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
>
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
>
> Switch off on button Yes/No
>
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #9 (MS identity cannot be derived by the network).

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9		<-	SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "MS identity cannot be derived by the network"
10	UE			The UE automatically initiates the PS attach procedure.
10a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
12		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature
13		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
15		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
16		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18	SS			The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
19	SS			After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network" UE shall:

- initiate PS attach procedure automatically.

12.9.6 Service Request / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.9.6.1 Definition

12.9.6.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PLMN not allowed", the UE shall:

1) delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

2) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

3) store ~~the LAI or~~ the PLMN identity in the appropriate forbidden list.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PLMN not allowed".

12.9.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 cell B in
> MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1.
> All two cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No

> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No

> Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #11 (PLMN not allowed).

c) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not answer a Page from the SS until the power of the UE is switched off.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9		<-	SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PLMN not allowed"
10	UE			The UE stores ~~the LAI or~~ the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMN list".
11	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
12	SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30second)
13		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Paging order is for PS service
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	SS			The following messages shall be sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
18		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
18a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
18b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.

19	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
20	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
22	->	DETACH REQUEST	
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.6.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9~~12~~, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PLMN not allowed", UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure in the same PLMN.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step18, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure.

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.9.7b.1 Definition

12.9.7b.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall change to state GMM-REGISTERED.LIMITED-SERVICE.

2) store the LAI ~~or the PLMN~~ ~~identity~~ in the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

If no RRC connection exists, the UE shall perform the following additional actions immediately. If the UE is operating in operation mode A and an RRC connection exists, the UE shall perform these actions when the RRC connection is subsequently released:

1~~3~~) if the UE is IMSI attached, the UE shall set the update status to U3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall reset the location update attempt counter. The new MM state is MM IDLE.

2) search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area".

12.9.7b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a Service request with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform routing area updating~~PS attach~~ procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode ~~A~~C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 15
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
2a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = "PS attach"~~Combined PS / IMSI attach~~" Mobile identity = IMSI ~~TMSI status = no valid TMSI available~~
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = "~~Combined~~ PS only~~/ IMSI~~ attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
7	UE			The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "No Suitable Cells In Location Area"
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9b		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
10	->		~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	~~Attach~~Update type = "RA updating~~PS attach~~" P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Old routing area identity = RAI-1
10a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
10b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
11	<-		~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3~~2~~ ~~Attach~~Update result = "RA updated~~PS only attached~~"
12	->		~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
13	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

14	->	DETACH REQUEST	
15	UE		The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 14.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the routing area updatingPS attach procedure.

12.9.7c Service Request / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.9.7c.1   Definition

12.9.7c.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area", the UE shall:

1) set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED

2) store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for roaming".

3) perform a PLMN selection.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7c.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "Roaming area not allowed in this location area".

12.9.7c.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a Service request with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this location area'. The SS checks that the UE shall not perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a different location area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C~~A~~ (see ICS). If Ue operation mode C is not supported, goto step 19
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = '~~Combined~~ PS ~~/ IMSI~~ attach'~~ or "PS Attach while IMSI attached"~~ Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
7	UE			The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "roaming not allowed in this location area"
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection.
11		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the " Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Serving cell". (see note)
12	~~UE~~SS			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. ~~No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS~~ (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "~~ ~~Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "~~ ~~Serving cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
14	->		~~ATTACH~~ ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	~~Attach~~Update type = '~~Combined PS~~RA ~~/~~ updating ~~IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached"~~ Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Old ~~R~~routing area identity = RAI-1
14a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
14b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	

14c	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
15	<-	ATTACH ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Attach Update result = 'Combined RA PS / updated IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-2
16	->	ATTACH ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
17	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
18	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
19	UE		The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 18.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7c.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE enters a same location area, UE shall:

- not initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

At step14 2, when the UE enters a different location area, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.9.8 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Access barred due to access class control

12.9.8.1 Definition

12.9.8.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE access class X is barred, the UE shall:

1) not start Service Request procedure.

2) stay in the current serving cell.

3) applie normal cell reselection process.

If the UE access class X is granted or serving cell is changed, the UE shall:

1) start Service Request procedure.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.5.

12.9.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE in case of access class control (access is granted).

12.9.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

A random access class X (0-15) is selected. The USIM is programmed with this access class X.

Initially, an access class X is barred.

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

Access class x barred.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

UE operation mode C   Yes/No

UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS initiates access class X barred. A service request procedure is not performed.

The SS initiates that access class X is not barred. A service request procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The USIM is set up Access class x. The access class x is barred in cell A. The UE is powered up or switched on and attempt to initiate an ATTACH.
2	UE			No SERVICE REQUEST sent to SS, as access class X is barred. (SS waits 30 seconds)
3		SS		The access class x is not barred anymore.
4	UE			The UE automatically initiates an attach.
4a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
5		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
6		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
8	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
9		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service Type = "signalling".
10		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11a		SS		The SS initiates a security mode control procedure.
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.8.5   Test requirements

At step2, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

-   not perform Service Request procedure.

At step5, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

-   initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step9, UE shall:

-   perform Service Request procedure.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, February 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc T1-030101

3GPP TSG-T1/SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, February 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc T1S030223

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1** CR **449** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to package 1 GMM Test Cases (revision of T1S030056)	
Source: ⌘	Anite Telecoms	
Work item code: ⌘	TEI	*Date:* ⌘ 27/1/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	*Release:* ⌘ REL-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: **F** *(correction)* **A** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)* **B** *(addition of feature),* **C** *(functional modification of feature)* **D** *(editorial modification)* Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	Use <u>one</u> of the following releases: 2 *(GSM Phase 2)* R96 *(Release 1996)* R97 *(Release 1997)* R98 *(Release 1998)* R99 *(Release 1999)* REL-4 *(Release 4)* REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change: ⌘	CS domain registration / detach message exchange will interfere with the expected sequences, as currently specified, in these Package 1 GMM test cases simulating a Network Mode II environment.
Summary of change: ⌘	Add the following additional initial conditions, to each test case listed below. Upon the SS: to modify the SIB1 "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain. Upon the UE: to ensure that it is CS domain registered at test start.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	UEs conforming to Core Specifications may be incorrectly failed.

Clauses affected: ⌘	12.2.1.1.4, 12.3.1.1.4, 12.3.1.2.4, 12.3.2.1.4, 12.4.1.1a.4, 12.6.1.1.4, 12.7.1.4, 12.9.1.4, 12.9.2.4

Other specs affected: ⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘	
	☐ Test specifications	
	☐ O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12 Elementary procedure for Packet Switched Mobility Management

12.1 Applicability, default conditions and default messages

All test cases for PS mobility management apply for all PS mobiles unless otherwise stated in a specific test. Within each test case, the ICS statement indicates whether the test shall be performed for mobiles that can only operate in mode - class A, only in mode - class C , or in both mode - class A and C. For some procedures, the mobile class is of no importance.

Note that only the layer 3 messages are described in the document. The mapping of the layer 3 messages to lower layers and the use of logical channels is not described in the present document.

The terms 'PS/CS mode of operation' and 'PS mode of operation' are not used in the present document with some exceptions. Instead the terms 'UE operation mode A' and 'UE operation mode C' are used.

The default conditions and default message contents not specified in this clause must be set as in "PS default conditions"

Below is a list of the RAI values and the corresponding RAC, LAC and MCC used in the test cases:

RAI-1: MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1   (Used if only one cell)

RAI-2: MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1

RAI-3: MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1

RAI-4: MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2

RAI-5: MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC3

RAI-6: MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1

RAI-7: MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2

RAI-8: MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1

RAI-9: MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1

RAI10: MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC2

RAI-11: MCC1/MNC3/LAC1/RAC1

RAI-12: MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC2

If the User Equipment initial condition specifies that the mobile has a valid IMSI but the initial condition does not mention P-TMSI, than that shall be interpreted as that the mobile has no valid P-TMSI.

The tests are based on 3GPP TS 24.008.

12.2 PS attach procedure

This procedure is used to indicate for the network that the IMSI is available for traffic by establishment of a GMM context.

12.2.1 Normal PS attach

The normal PS attach procedure is a GMM procedure used by PS UEs of UE operation mode A or C to IMSI attach for PS services only.

12.2.1.1 PS attach / accepted

12.2.1.1.1 Definition

12.2.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the P-TMSI and continue communication with the P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

3) If the network accepts the PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1

12.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is allocated;

2) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated;

3) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

12.2.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell operating in network operation mode II.
>
> The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.
>
> The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
>
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
> Switch off on button Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates a new P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with the new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the old P-TMSI.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If this is not supported by the UE, goto step 26.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause: Terminating interactive call
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
8a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14			Void	
14b			Void	
14c	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
14d		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
16	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
17a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
18	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
18a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
19	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
22	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause: Terminating interactive call
22a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
22b			Void	
22c			Void	
23	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
23aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
23a			Void	
23b			Void	
24	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
24a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
25	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
25a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
26	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 25ab.

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a, 10a and 19a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a and 22a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 8a, 17a and 24a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, 11 and 20, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message and on the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message.

Case 1) The Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message is the IMSI and the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message is the P-TMSI.

At step5, UE shall:

- acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

Case 2) The Mobile identity in the ATTACH REQUEST message is the P-TMSI and the Mobile identity in the ATTACH ACCEPT message is the new P-TMSI.

At step13, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step23, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.2.1.2 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal UE

12.2.1.2.1 Definition

12.2.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal UE', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal UE' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

3) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal UE', the User Equipment shall delete the LAI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'illegal UE'.

12.2.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in

MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Illegal UE'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in the same or another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Illegal UE'.
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
9	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
10	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
13	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
16	UE			If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
17	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on.
18	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
19	UE			The UE initiates an attach (see ICS).
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

21	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
22	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
23	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, 10, 13 and 15, UE shall:

- not send the ATTACH REQUEST message to SS, even if there is an instruction of attach request from MMI or from AT command.

At step20, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.2.1.3 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / PS services not allowed

12.2.1.3.1 Definition

12.2.1.3.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed' (no valid PS-subscription for the IMSI).

12.2.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
>
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
>
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
>
> USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
>
> Switch off on button Yes/No
>
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a normal attach with the cause value 'PS services not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 17.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed'
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
9	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
10	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
15a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
16				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
17	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 15.

> NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.3.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure.

At step11, after the UE is switched on or a USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.4 PS attach / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.2.1.4.1 Definition

12.2.1.4.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform PS attach when switched on in the same routing area or location area.

   1.2 not perform PS attach when in the same PLMN and when that PLMN is not selected manually.

   1.3 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

   1.4 store the PLMN in the 'forbidden PLMN' list.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall perform PS attach when a new PLMN is entered.

3) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' and if after that the PLMN from which this rejection was received, is manually selected, the User Equipment shall perform a PS attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PLMN not allowed'.

12.2.1.4.4 Method of test

12.2.1.4.4.1 Test procedure 1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell C in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-9) and cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
All four cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A). The PLMN of the four cells should NOT be that of the UE Home PLMN.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-8. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PLMN not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach if activated in the same routing area or location area and performs PS attach only when a new PLMN is entered.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-8
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PLMN not allowed'
6	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
7	UE			The UE is switched off.
8		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
9	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on.
10	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
11	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
12		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
14	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell D.
15		SS		Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16	UE			Cell D is preferred by the UE.
17	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
18	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
19a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
19b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
19c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

3GPP

20	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
21	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
22	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
23	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

12.2.1.4.4.2 Test procedure 2

Initial condition

System Simurator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II: MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2). The PLMN of the cell should NOT be that of the Mobile Station Home PLMN.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PLMN not allowed'. The subscribers access rights is changed to allow PS attach. Then the PLMN from which this rejection was received is manually selected and the SS check that a PS attach is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C or A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
4	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PLMN not allowed'
5	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
6	UE			The current PLMN is selected manually.
7	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
8	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
9a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.4.5   Test requirements

Test requirements for test procedure 1

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the PLMN or the routing area or the location area

Case 1) UE is in the same routing area or location area when the power is switched on,

At step11, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

Case2) UE is in the same PLMN, and this PLMN is not selected manually

At step14, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

Case3) UE is in a new PLMN.

At step19, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

Test requirements for test procedure 2

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step9, when the UE is in the new PLMN, and this PLMN is selected manually, UE shall

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.5a PS attach / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area

12.2.1.5a.1 Definition

12.2.1.5a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'roaming not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1   not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

    1.2   delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

    1.3   store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming' list.

    1.4   perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

    1.5   Periodically search for its HPLMN.

2) The User Equipment shall reset the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming' when switched off or when the USIM is removed.

3) The UE shall be capable of storing at least 6 entries in the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming'.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5a.3 Test purpose

Test purpose 1

To test that on receipt of a rejection using the 'roaming not allowed in this location area' cause code, the UE ceases trying to attach on that location area. Successful PS attach procedure is possible in other location areas.

Test purpose 2

To test that if the UE is switched off or the USIM is removed the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming' is cleared.

Test purpose 3

To test that at least 6 entries can be held in the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming' (the requirement in 3GPP TS 24.008 is to store at least 10 entries. This is not fully tested by the third procedure).

Test purpose 4

To test that if a cell of the Home PLMN is available then the UE returns to it in preference to any other available cell.

12.2.1.5a.4   Method of test

12.2.1.5a.4.1   Test procedure 1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in

MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6, Not HPLMN) and cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7, Not HPLMN).

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. A new attempt for a PS attach is not possible. Successful PS attach / detach procedures are performed in another location area. A new attempt for a PS attach is performed in the 1st location area. This attempt shall not succeed, as the LA is on the forbidden list.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 19.
2		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
6	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
10	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or by AT command .
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
16	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
17		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
18	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
19	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds). The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS)

20	UE		UE is switched off.
21	SS		Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
22	UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A if supported (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 20.
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

12.2.1.5a.4.2   Test procedure 2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

     One cell in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN) operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

     The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

     Support of PS service   Yes/No
     UE operation mode C   Yes/No
     UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
     Switch off on button Yes/No
     Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The UE is switched off for 10 s and switched on again. The SS check that a PS attach is possible on the cell on which the PS attach had been rejected.

If USIM removal is possible without switching off: The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The USIM is removed and inserted in the UE. The SS check that a PS attach is possible on the cell on which the PS attach had been rejected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			If UE operation mode C is supported, the UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, the UE is set in UE operation mode A.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
4	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
5	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
6	UE			If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
7	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
8	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
9a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

12.2.1.5a.4.3 Test procedure 3

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Six cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3, Not HPLMN), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC3/RAC1 (Not HPLMN), cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC4/RAC1 (Not HPLMN), cell E in MCC2/MNC1/LAC5/RAC1 (Not HPLMN), cell F in MCC2/MNC1/LAC6/RAC1 (Not HPLMN).
All six cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2.

3GPP TS 34.123-1 V5.2.0 (2002-12)

Related ICS/IXIT statements

      Support of PS service   Yes/No
      UE operation mode C   Yes/No
      UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
      Switch off on button Yes/No
      Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. This is done for 6 different location areas. Then the SS checks that the UE does not attempt to perform an attach procedure on the non-allowed location areas.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden areas (e.g. every day at 12am) for roaming. If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell F to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only in case of UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
6	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only in case of UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
10	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
12	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
13	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
16	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
19		<-	ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
20	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
21		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell D. Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
22	UE			Cell D is preferred by the UE.
23	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
24	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
25	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26		<-	ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
27	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
28		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell E. Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Serving cell". (see note)
29	UE			Cell E is preferred by the UE.
30	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
31	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
32	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
33		<-	ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
34	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
35		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell F. Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell F to the "Serving cell". (see note)
36	UE			Cell F is preferred by the UE.
37	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
38	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
39	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
40		<-	ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
41	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
42		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell E. Set the cell type of cell E to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell F to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)

Step	Direction UE | SS	Message	Comments
43	SS		Cell E is preferred by the UE.
44	UE		The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
45	UE		No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
46	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
47	SS		Cell C is preferred by the UE.
48	UE		The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
49	UE		No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
50	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
51	SS		Cell A will be preferred by the UE.
52	UE		The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
53	UE		No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

12.2.1.5a.4.4   Test procedure4

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (not HPLMN, RAI-2) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-2.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area A second cell belonging to the HPLMN is activated. It is checked that the UE returns to its HPLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only in case of UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
6	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
7	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
9	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
10a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
10b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
11	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
12	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
13	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
14	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:				The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5a.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives the ATTACH REJECT message with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not perform the PS attach procedure.

At step11, when the new location area is entered, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure

At step19, when the rejected location area is entered, UE shall

- not perform PS attach procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, after the UE receives the ATTACH REJECT message with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step9, when the UE is switched off or USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure3

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, 13, 20, 27, 34 and 41, after the UE receives the ATTACH REJECT message with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step11, 18, 25, 32 and 39 , UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step45, 49 and 53, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure4

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives the ATTACH REJECT message with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step10, when a new location area is entered, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.5b PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.2.1.5b.1 Definition

12.2.1.5b.2 Conformance requirement

(1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

1.1 not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming' list.

1.4 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

1.5 perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

12.2.1.5b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN and shall perform PS attach procedure in that cell.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
7	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
8		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
9	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only in case of UE operation mode A.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
12		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release. The following message are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108
14	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
16	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
22	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS 34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5b.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step15, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.5c PS attach / rejected / Location area not allowed

12.2.1.5c.1 Definition

12.2.1.5c.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

    1.2 set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

    1.3 reset the attach attempt counter.

    1.4 store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for regional provision of service".

    1.1 perform a cell selection.

    1.2 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Location area not allowed' and if the User Equipment is IMSI attached via MM procedures the User Equipment shall:

    2.1 set the update status to U3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

    2.2 delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

    2.3 reset the location update attempt counter.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5c.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'Location area not allowed'.

12.2.1.5c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
> All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

> The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode C   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
   Switch off on button Yes/No
   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Location area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform MM IMSI attach while in the same location area and performs PS attach when a new equivalent PLMN is entered.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Non-suitable cell " (see note)
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
7	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
8		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Suitable neighbour cell " (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B > Cell C
9	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Location area not allowed'
12	UE			The UE performs cell selection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
14	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
16		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
18	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
19	UE			No MM IMSI attach request sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5c.5 Test requirements

At step4 and 10, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, UE shall:

- perform cell selection.

At step13, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure with Mobile identity = IMSI.

At step19, UE shall:

- not perform MM IMSI attach

12.2.1.5d PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.2.1.5d.1 Definition

12.2.1.5d.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN' the User Equipment shall:

1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

1.2 set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

1.3 store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

1.4 perform a PLMN selection instead of a cell selection.

2) If the UE is in UE operation mode A and the network is in network operation mode II the User Equipment shall:

2.1 be still IMSI attached for CS services in the network..

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.5d.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.2.1.5d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE performs PS attach with attach type = PS attach when a new equivalent PLMN is entered.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Non-suitable cell " (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Mobile identity = TMSI-1
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
6	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Suitable neighbour cell " (see note)
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'
12	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
13	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
14	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
16		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7
18	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
19	UE		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20		SS		No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
21	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
22	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
23	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
24	->		PAGING RESPONSE	
25	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.

26	->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
27	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
28	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.5d.5 Test requirements

At step5 and 10, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, UE shall:

- perform PLMN selection.

At step13, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure with Mobile identity = IMSI to the equivalent cell.

At step21, UE shall:

- respond the Paging for CS domain service.

12.2.1.6 PS attach / abnormal cases / access barred due to access class control

12.2.1.6.1 Definition

12.2.1.6.2 Conformance requirement

1) The UE shall not perform PS attach procedure, but stays in the current serving cell and applies normal cell reselection process.

2) The User Equipment shall perform the PS attach procedure when:

    2.1 Access is granted.

    2.2 Cell is changed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.6.3 Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of access class control (access is granted).

Test purpose2

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of access class control (Cell is changed).

12.2.1.6.4 Method of test

12.2.1.6.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

An access class x (0-15) is arbitrarily chosen. The USIM is programmed with this access class x. Communication with User Equipments using access class x is initially indicated to be barred.

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.
Access class x barred.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

UE operation mode C   Yes/No

UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS indicates access class x barred. A PS attach procedure is not performed.

The SS indicates that access class x is not barred. A PS attach procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The USIM is programmed with access class x.
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 12.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and attempts to initiate an attach (see ICS).
4	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS, as access class x is barred (SS waits 30 seconds).
5		SS		The access class x is not barred anymore.
6	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach either automatically or manually (see ICS).
7		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
7a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
7b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
7c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
11		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
12		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II.
13	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 11.

12.2.1.6.4.2 Test procedure2

Initial condition

An access class x (0-15) is arbitrarily chosen. The USIM is programmed with this access class x. Communication with User Equipments using access class x is indicated to be barred on cell A.

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) has access class x barred, cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) has access class x not barred.
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-2 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

UE operation mode C   Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No Switch off on button   Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS indicates access class x barred. A PS attach procedure is not performed.

A cell change is performed into a cell where access class x is not barred. A PS attach procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE SS			The USIM is programmed with access class x. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
2	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
4	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and attempts to initiate an attach (see ICS).
5	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS, as access class x is barred (SS waits 30 seconds).
6	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			The UE initiates an attach either automatically or manually (see ICS).
8		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
8b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
9		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
11	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
12		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.6.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure.

At step7, when the UE access class x is granted, UE shall:

     initiate the PS attach procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step5, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure.

At step8, when the serving cell is changed, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.7 PS attach / abnormal cases / change of routing area

12.2.1.7.1 Definition

12.2.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of routing area is performed before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, the UE shall abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate it immediately.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

     One cell with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1)
     The cell is operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

     The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

     Support of PS service   Yes/No

     UE operation mode C   Yes/No

     UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)

     Switch off on button   Yes/No

     Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The ATTACH ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE receive a new routing area code. The UE shall re-initiate a PS attach procedure in the new routing area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		SS		No response to the ATTACH REQUEST message is given by the SS.
6			Void	
6a	<-		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code.
6b		->	UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
7	UE			The UE automatically re-initiates the attach.
8		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
8b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-4
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
11		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a				The SS releases the RRC connection.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 6a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	30
- ATT	1
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	1 (Network Mode of Operation II)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.2.1.7.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected sequence.

At step8, as the UE has received a new RAI in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message before the ATTACH ACCEPT message or the ATTACH REJECT message is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate the PS attach procedure immediately with new information elements.

12.2.1.8 PS attach / abnormal cases / power off

12.2.1.8.1 Definition

12.2.1.8.2 Conformance requirement

When power is switched off before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, the UE shall abort the PS attach procedure and perform a PS detach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.

12.2.1.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.1.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

      One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service	Yes/No
UE operation mode C	Yes/No
UE operation mode A	Yes/No
Switch off on button	Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on	Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE is switched off after initiating an attach procedure. A PS detach is automatically performed by the UE before power is switched off.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 7.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4		SS		No response to the ATTACH REQUEST message is given by the SS.
5	UE			The UE is powered off and initiates a PS detach (with power off) by
6	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
7	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 6.

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.8.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-   initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when power is switched off before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received, UE shall:

-   abort the PS attach procedure and perform the PS detach procedure.

12.2.1.9 PS attach / abnormal cases / PS detach procedure collision

12.2.1.9.1 Definition

12.2.1.9.2 Conformance requirement

1) When a DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE (any cause except re-attach) while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message, the UE shall terminate the PS attach procedure and continue with the PS detach procedure.

2) When a DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE (cause re-attach) while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message, the UE shall ignore the PS detach procedure and continue with the PS attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.9.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.1.9.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The SS does not answer the PS attach procedure, but initiates a PS detach procedure (any cause except re-attach). The UE shall terminate the PS attach procedure and continue with the PS detach procedure**.**

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The SS does not answer the PS attach procedure, but initiates a PS detach procedure (cause re-attach). The UE shall ignore the PS detach procedure and continue with the PS attach.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4		SS		The SS ignores the ATTACH REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
5	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required'
6	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
7	UE			The UE initiates the attach procedure by MMI or AT command.
8	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		SS		The SS ignores the ATTACH REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
10	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach required'
11	UE			The UE ignores the DETACH REQUEST message and continue with the attach procedure.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.9.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the Detach type in the DETACH REQUEST message.

Case1) Detach type = 're-attach not required' GMM cause is not re-attach

At step6, when the DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message, UE shall:

- terminate the PS attach procedure and continue with the PS detach procedure.

Case2) Detach type = 're-attach required'

At step11, when the DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message, UE shall:

- ignore the PS detach procedure and continue with the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.10   PS attach / abnormal cases / Failure due to non-integrity protection

12.2.1.10.1   Definition

12.2.1.10.2   Conformance requirement

The supervision that the integrity protection is activated shall be the responsibility of the MM and GMM layer in the UE (see 3GPP TS 33.102).

No layer 3 signalling messages, except those listed in TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1, shall be processed by the receiving MM and GMM entities or forwarded to the CM entities, if the integrity protection has not been previously activated for that domain.

Reference(s):

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.1.1.1.1

12.2.1.10.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE ignores NAS signalling messages when the security mode procedure is activated without the integrity protection.

12.2.1.10.4   Method of test

Initial Conditions

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS Statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No

Test procedure

The attach procedure is initiated. Upon reception of ATTACH REQUEST message from the UE, the SS responds to ATTACH ACCEPT message without the integrity protection. The UE shall ignore this message and re-transmit ATTACH REQUEST message at expiry of timer T3310.

This time the SS starts the authentication procedure and initiates the integrity protection. After receiving ATTACH ACCEPT message, the UE shall respond to ATTACH COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach procedure (see ICS).
3		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
7		SS		The SS starts the security mode procedure without the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			The UE ignores ATTACH ACCEPT message.
10		SS		The SS waits 15 sec (T3310).
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	The UE re-transmits the message. The SS verifies that the period of time between the ATTACH REQUEST messages corresponds to the value of T3310. Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
12	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN
13	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
14				The SS starts the security mode procedure with the integrity protection. The content of integrity protection mode info IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is specified below.
15	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI
16	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
18	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
19				The SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific Message Contents

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (without the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	Not Checked

Specific message contents for SECURITY MODE COMMAND message (with the integrity protection)

Information Element	Value/remark
Integrity protection mode info	
- Integrity protection mode command	Start
- Downlink integrity protection activation info	Not Present
- Integrity protection algorithm	UIA1
- Integrity protection initialisation number	SS selects an arbitrary 32 bits number for FRESH

12.2.1.10.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall;

- ignore the first ATTACH ACCEPT message.

At step11, UE shall;

- re-transmit ATTACH REQUEST message after expiry of timer T3310.

At step16, UE shall;

- respond to ATTACH COMPLETE message after the UE receives the second ATTACH ACCEPT message.

12.2.2 Combined PS attach

12.2.2.1 Combined PS attach / PS and non-PS attach accepted

12.2.2.1.1 Definition

12.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the P-TMSI and continue communication with the P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

3) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the previously used P-TMSI.

4) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that IMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the IMSI for CS operations.

5) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that a TMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the TMSI for CS operations.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is allocated;

2) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated;

3) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed;

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI;

5) Mobile terminating CS call is not allowed with TMSI.

12.2.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used.

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services.

4) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS allocates a new P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with the new P-TMSI and a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI and the TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used. The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the new TMSI is used for CS services.

5) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

6) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the previously used P-TMSI.

7) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the previously used P-TMSI is used for PS services.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity =IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
7		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
8			Void	
9			Void	
10	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
11		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
12			Void	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
13a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
13b			Void	
13c			Void	
14	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
14aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
14b			Void	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
16a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
17	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
17a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area identity = RAI-1
18a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
18b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21			Void	
21b			Void	
21c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
22	<-		PAGING TYPE 1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
23		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
24			Void	
25			Void	
26	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
28			Void	
29	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
29a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
29b			Void	
29c			Void	
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
30aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
30a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
30b			Void	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
32	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
33	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
33a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
34	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
34a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
35a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
36	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available
36a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
36b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
36c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
37	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. TMSI and P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
37a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
38	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
38a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
38b			Void	
38c			Void	
39	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
39aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
39a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
39b			Void	
40	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
40a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
41	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
42		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

Case 1) SS accept the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI.

At step5, UE shall

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step10, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 2) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI and TMSI.

At step20, UE shall:

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step26, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = TMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step30, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 3) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI.

At step39, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.2.2.2   Combined PS attach / PS only attach accepted

12.2.2.2.1   Definition

12.2.2.2.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure, but GMM cause code 'IMSI unknown in HLR' is sent to the UE the User Equipment shall delete the stored TMSI, LAI and CKSN. The User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for non-PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure, but GMM cause code 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is sent to the UE, an UE operation mode A UE may perform an MM IMSI attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.2.3   Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure with indication PS only, GMM cause 'IMSI unknown in HLR'.

Test purpose2

To test the behaviour of the UE which does not support an automatic MM IMSI attach if the network accepts the PS attach procedure with indication PS only, GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion'.

Test purpose 3

To test the behaviour of the UE which supports an automatic MM IMSI attach if the network accepts the PS attach procedure with indication PS only, GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion'.

12.2.2.2.4 Method of test

12.2.2.2.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. GMM cause 'IMSI unknown in HLR' is indicated from SS. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI. CS services are not possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI
				TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature GMM cause = 'IMSI unknown in HLR' Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services.
7	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

12.2.2.2.4.2 Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I. T3212 and T3302 is set to 6 minutes.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is indicated from SS. The cause code is arbitrarily chosen. The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS returns a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message. GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is indicated from SS. The cause code is arbitrarily chosen. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE procedure is repeated four times. An UE operation mode A UE may then perform an MM IMSI attach procedure (according to the ICS statement). Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI. The existence of a signalling channel is verified by a request for mobile identity.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A and no automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is indicated (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE is omitted
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-4 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-4 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the previous routing area update accept and routing area update request is T3311.
14	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-5 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-5 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-6 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
18-20			(void)	
21	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
22	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'. Stop the sequence.

12.2.2.2.4.3 Test procedure 3

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   One cell operating in network operation mode I. T3212 and T3302 is set to 6 minutes.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A   Yes/No
   Switch off on button Yes/No

   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is indicated from SS. The cause code is arbitrarily chosen. The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS returns a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message. GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is indicated from SS. The cause code is arbitrarily chosen. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE procedure is repeated four times. An UE operation mode A UE may then perform an MM IMSI attach procedure (according to the ICS statement). Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI. The existence of a signalling channel is verified by a request for mobile identity.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is indicated (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE is omitted
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
5	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-4 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-4 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the previous routing area update accept and routing area update request is T3311.
11	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-5 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA / LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-5 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
13		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the previous routing area update accept and routing area update request is T3311.
14	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-6 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
15	UE			An automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is initiated.
16	UE		Registration on CS	Optional step. See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI Steps 4917 - 5523 are only performed if the UE has performed the Registration Procedure in step 4116.
17	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
18	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
19	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
20	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
21	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
22	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
23	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
24	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
25	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.2.5   Test requirements

Test requirements for Test porpose1

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

Test requirements for Test porpose2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, 10, 12 and 16, when the routing area updating attempt counter is less than 5 and the stored RAI is equal to the RAI of the current serving cell, UE shall:

- perform the combined routing area update procedure indicating "combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach".

Test requirements for Test porpose3

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, 7, 9 and 11, when the routing area updating attempt counter is less than 5 and the stored RAI is equal to the RAI of the current serving cell, UE shall:

- perform the combined routing area update procedure indicating "combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach".

At step16, UE shall:

- perform MM location updating procedure.

At step21, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.2.2.3 Combined PS attach / PS attach while IMSI attach

12.2.2.3.1 Definition

12.2.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

If the PS UE is already attached for non-PS services by the MM specific attach procedure, but wants to perform an attach for PS services, the combined PS attach procedure is performed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if PS attach performed while IMSI attached.

12.2.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I. ATT flag is set.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE is forced to register for CS services but not to PS services. The SS verifies that the UE does not respond to paging messages for PS domain. Then the UE is triggered to perform the PS attach procedure and the SS verifies that it responds to PS paging messages.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and configured not to perform an automatic PS attach at switch on.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on. No PS attach is performed (see ICS).
3			Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location updating type = IMSI attach. The SS allocates TMSI-1
4		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
5	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
6	UE			The UE is triggered to perform a PS attach.
7		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach while IMSI attached' or 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
7a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
7b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
7c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
8		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' No new mobile identity assigned. TMSI and P-TMSI not included P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
11		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
12		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
13		->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
14		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
15		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
16	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
17		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.3.5 Test requirements

UE is already attached for non-PS service with the MM specific attach procedure.

At step5, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step7, when the UE is requested to attach for PS services, UE shall:

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step13, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.2.2.4 Combined PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal ME

12.2.2.4.1 Definition

12.2.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal ME', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS and non-PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal ME', the User Equipment shall delete the stored TMSI, LAI, CSKN, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2

12.2.2.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'Illegal ME'.

12.2.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1(RAI-2).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Illegal ME'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in the same or another PLMN. CS services are not possible as the USIM is blocked for CS services. PS services are not possible as the USIM is blocked for PS services.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE is omitted
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause 'Illegal ME'.
6	UE		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
7	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
8	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services
9	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
12	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
14	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
18	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
19	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
20	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for PS services
21	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
22	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
24	UE			Step 25 is only performed for non-auto attach UE. A location updating procedure is initiated. See TS34.108
25	UE		Registration on CS	Parameter Mobile identity is IMSI.
26	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
27		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
27a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
27b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
27c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
28		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
29		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
30		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
31		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
32		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34		->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
35		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
36		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
37	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
38		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.4.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, 9 and 16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall,

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step11 and 21, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall,

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step27, when the USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall,

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the RAGING RESPONSE message.

12.2.2.5 Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services and non-PS services not allowed

12.2.2.5.1 Definition

12.2.2.5.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services and non-PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS and non-PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services and non-PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall delete the stored TMSI, LAI, CSKN, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services and non-PS services not allowed'.

12.2.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

- Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
  Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

- The UE has a valid TMSI-1, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Support of PS service   Yes/No
  UE operation mode A   Yes/No
  Switch off on button   Yes/No
  Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PS services and non-PS services not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in the same or another PLMN. CS services are not possible as the USIM is blocked for CS services. PS services are not possible as the USIM is blocked for PS services.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause 'PS services and non-PS services not allowed'
6	UE			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds).
7	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services.
8	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS Paging.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
11	SS			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12			(void)	
13	UE			The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services.
15	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
16	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
17	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10seconds.
18	UE			If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
19	UE			The UE is powered up or switched.
20	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for non-auto attach UE. Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
21	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
22	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
22a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
22b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
22c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
23		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
24	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
25		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
26	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
27		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
28	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
29	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
30		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
31	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
32		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging is for PS services.
33	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
34		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
35	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
36	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
37		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
38	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
39	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
40	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8 and 14, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step10 and 17, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step22, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

At step29, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step36, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.2.2.6 Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed

12.2.2.6.1 Definition

12.2.2.6.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

3) A PS class AUE shall perform an MM IMSI attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2

12.2.2.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed'.

12.2.2.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.
ATT flag set to 1

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a normal attach with the cause value 'PS services not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach. PS services are not possible. An UE operation mode A UE shall perform an MM IMSI attach.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on.
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for non-auto attach UE. Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1.
2b	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), via MMI or AT commands.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause 'PS services not allowed'
5	UE			An automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is initiated.
6	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location updating type = IMSI attach. The SS allocates TMSI-2.
7	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
8	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
9	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
10	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
11	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
12	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signaling link.
13	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16	UE			A location updating procedure is initiated.
17	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location updating type = normal. The SS allocates TMSI-1.
18	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
19	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
20	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
21	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
22	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
23	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
24	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
25	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging is for PS services
26	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10seconds.
27	UE			If possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.

Step	Direction UE | SS	Message	Comments
27a	UE		If switch off is performed then UE performs IMSI detach procedure.
28	UE		The UE is powered up or switched.
28a	UE	Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for non-auto attach UE. Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1.
28b	UE		UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), via MMI or AT commands.
29	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI
29a	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
29b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
29c	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
30	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-2
31	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
32	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
33	->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
34	<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
35	->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
36	->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
37	<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
38	->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
39	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
40	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.6.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, if the UE is PS class A, UE shall:

- perform the MM IMSI attach procedure.

At step11, 22 and 36, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step26, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step29, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.2.7a Combined PS attach / rejected / location area not allowed

12.2.2.7a.1 Definition

12.2.2.7a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform combined PS attach when in the same location area.

   1.2 delete the stored LAI, CKSN, TMSI, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

   1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for regional provision of service'.

   1.4 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

   1.5 perform a cell selection.

2) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   2.1 perform combined PS attach when a new location area is entered.

   2.2 delete the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.7a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined PS attach procedure with the cause 'Location Area not allowed'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

12.2.2.7a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
PS attach attempted automatically by outstanding request   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined PS attach with the cause value 'Location Area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform combined PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off. CS services are not possible unless an IMSI attach procedure is performed.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden location areas (e.g. every day at 12am). If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3b	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
3c	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
3d	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause 'Location Area not allowed'
6	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
7	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI Paging order is for CS services.
8	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10	->			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
11a	UE			The UE performs cell selection.
12	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
13	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST or LOCATION UPDATING REQ is sent to SS (SS waits 60 seconds)
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
16	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10seconds.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
18				No attach is performed by the UE. This is checked for 10 seconds.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
19	SS			Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
19a	UE			The UE performs cell selection
20	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
				Step 20a and 20b are only performed by an UE which will not initiate a PS attach automatically (see ICS)
20a conditional	UE		Registration on CS	Parameter Mobile identity is IMSI. See TS 34.108
20b conditional	UE			UE initiates an attach via MMI or AT commands.
21	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
21a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
21b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
21c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
22	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
23	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
24	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
25	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
26	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
27	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
28	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
29	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
30	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
32	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
33	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
34	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
35	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
36	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
37	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
38	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
39	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
40	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
41	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
42				Step 43 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
43	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108
44	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
45	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
45a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
45b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
45c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
46	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-4
47	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
48	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
49	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
50	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
51	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
52	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
53	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
54	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
55	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
56	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
57	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
58	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
59	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
60	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
61	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
62	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
63	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.7a.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-   initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence

At step6, when the UE receives the ATTACH REJECT message with GMM cause = 'Location Area not allowed', UE shall:

-   not initiate MM location updating procedure.

At step8, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step10 and 16, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13 and 18, when the UE is in the same location area, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step21, when the UE enters a new location area, UE shall

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step28 and 52, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step35 and 59, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step45, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

12.2.2.7b   Combined PS attach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.2.2.7b.1   Definition

12.2.2.7b.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

    1.1   not perform combined PS attach when in the same location area.

    1.2   delete the stored LAI, CKSN, TMSI, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

    1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

    1.4 not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

2) If the network rejects a combined PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

    2.1   search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.7b.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined PS attach procedure with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

12.2.2.7b.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

User Equipment:

The UE has valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined PS attach with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN and shall perform combined PS attach procedure in that cell

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		SS		The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
7	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
8		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
11		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release. The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
12	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
13	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
14	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
16		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-3
18	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
19	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.7b.5 Test requirements

At step4 and 9, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected sequence.

At step13, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

12.2.2.7c Combined PS attach / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.2.2.7c.1 Definition

12.2.2.7c.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Roaming area not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

   1.2 set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

   1.3 delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

   1.4 store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for roaming".

   1.5 perform a PLMN selection.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.2.7c.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'Roaming not allowed in this location area'.

12.2.2.7c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) , cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC2 (RAI-12)
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'Roaming area not allowed in this location area'. The SS checks that the UE performs PLMN selection.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming area not allowed in this location area'
6	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ and ATTACH REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
7	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI Paging order is for CS services.
8	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10	->			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
11	UE			UE performs PLMN selection.
12		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
14	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ is sent to SS (SS waits 60 seconds)
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
19	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
20	UE		Registration on CS	Parameter Mobile identity is IMSI. See TS 34.108
21	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS) via MMI or AT commands.

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
22		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
23	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
24		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
25	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
26	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
28	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
29		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
30	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
31		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
32	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
33	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
34		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
35	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
36	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
37	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.7c.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, UE shall:

- not perform MM IMSI attach and PS attach.

At step8, UE shall:

- not respond to paging for CS domain service.

At step10, UE shall:

- not respond to paging for PS domain service.

At step15, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure.

At step20, UE shall:

- perform MM IMSI attach procedure.

12.2.2.7d Combined PS attach / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.2.2.7d.1 Definition

12.2.2.7d.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN' the User Equipment shall:

  1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

  1.2 set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

  1.3 store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

2) If the UE is in UE operation mode A the User Equipment shall:

  2.1 perform IMSI attach for non-GPRS services by use of the MM IMSI attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.2.7d.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.2.2.7d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

  Two cells cell A with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2). All two cells are operating in network operation mode I.

  The PLMN contains Cell B is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

  The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

  Support of PS service   Yes/No
  UE operation mode C   Yes/No
  UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
  Switch off on button Yes/No
  Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a PS attach with the cause value 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach and performs an IMSI attach for non-PS services by use of the MM IMSI attach procedure when in the same cell.

After the cell is changed to equivalent PLMN, the UE shall perform PS attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode I. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-suitable cell ". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = re-attach required
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the " Non-suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Serving cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
14	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
16	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
17		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
18	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
19	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.7d.5   Test requirements

At step5 and 10, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step4 and 9, UE shall:

- perform MM IMSI attach.

At step12, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step14, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure.

12.2.2.8   Combined PS attach / abnormal cases / attempt counter check / miscellaneous reject causes

12.2.2.8.1   Definition

12.2.2.8.2   Conformance requirement

1) When a combined PS attach procedure is rejected with the attempt counter less than five, the User Equipment shall repeat the combined PS attach procedure after T3311 timeout.

2) When a combined PS attach procedure is rejected with the attempt counter five, the User Equipment shall delete the stored TMSI, LAI, CKSN, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, PS CKSN and RAI and start T3302.

3) When the T3302 expire, a new combined PS attach procedure shall be initiated.

GMM cause codes that can be selected are:

'IMSI unknown in HLR'

'UE identity cannot be derived by the network'

'Network failure'

'Congestion'

'retry upon entry into a new cell'

'Semantically incorrect message'

'Invalid mandatory information'

'Message type non-existent or not implemented'

'Message type not compatible with the protocol state'

'Information element non-existent or not implemented'

'Conditional IE error'

'Message not compatible with the protocol state'

'Protocol error, unspecified'

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.8.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the attempt counter.

12.2.2.8.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

   One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

   The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

   Support of PS service   Yes/No
   UE operation mode A Yes/No Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

   Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure (attempt counter zero).

The SS rejects the attach with an arbitrarily chosen cause code.

The UE initiates a new combined PS attach procedure (attempt counter one) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the attach with an arbitrarily chosen cause code.

The UE initiates a new combined PS attach procedure (attempt counter two) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the attach with an arbitrarily chosen cause code.

The UE initiates a new combined PS attach procedure (attempt counter three) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the attach with an arbitrarily chosen cause code.

The UE initiates a new combined PS attach procedure (attempt counter four) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the attach with an arbitrarily chosen cause code.

The UE shall not perform a new successful attach procedure after 15 seconds.

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure with attempt counter zero after T3302 expires without P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, PS CKSN and RAI.

T3302; set to 10 minutes.

T3311; 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4	<-		ATTACH REJECT	Arbitrary chosen GMM cause T3302 with value 10 min.
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach reject and attach request is T3311
7	<-		ATTACH REJECT	Arbitrarily chosen GMM cause T3302 with value 10 min.
8	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach reject and attach request is T3311
10	<-		ATTACH REJECT	Arbitrarily chosen GMM cause T3302 with value 10 min.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
12		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach reject and attach request is T3311
13	<-		ATTACH REJECT	Arbitrarily chosen GMM cause T3302 with value 10 min.
14	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
15		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach reject and attach request is T3311
16	<-		ATTACH REJECT	Arbitrarily chosen GMM cause T3302 with value 10 min.
17 (optional step)	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Location Update Procedure may be initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
20	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging order is for PS services. Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
21	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10seconds.
21a	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS/IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status =no valid TMSI available
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to attach for T3302 .
23	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
23a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
23b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
23c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
24	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
25	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
26	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services..
27	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
28	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
29	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
30	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
31	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
32	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
33	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
33a	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
33b	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33c	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
34a	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
34b	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.8.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the conditions described below.

Case1) A combined PS attach procedure is rejected with the attempt counter less than five

At step6, 9, 12 and 15, when the timer T3311 timeout has occurred, UE shall:

- repeat the combine PS attach procedure.

Case2) A combined PS attach procedure is rejected with the attempt counter five

At step21, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

Case3) The T3302 expires

At step23, UE shall:

- re-initiate the new combined PS attach procedure.

At step30, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.2.2.9 Combined PS attach / abnormal cases / PS detach procedure collision

12.2.2.9.1 Definition

12.2.2.9.2 Conformance requirement

1) When a DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE (any cause except re-attach) while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message or ATTACH REJECT message, the UE shall terminate the combined PS attach procedure and continue with the combined PS detach procedure.

2) When a DETACH REQUEST message is received by the UE (cause re-attach) while waiting for an ATTACH ACCEPT message or ATTACH REJECT message, the UE shall ignore the combined PS detach procedure and continue with the combined PS attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.9.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.2.9.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

　　One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

　　The UE has valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI. UE is Idle Updated.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

　　Support of PS service　　Yes/No
　　UE operation mode A Yes/No
　　Switch off on button Yes/No
　　Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on　　Yes/No
　　Re-attach automatically when the network commands a detach with no cause value Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure. The SS does not answer the combined PS attach procedure, but initiates a combined PS detach procedure (any cause except re-attach). The UE shall terminate the combined PS attach procedure and continue with the combined PS detach procedure.

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure. The SS does not answer the combined PS attach procedure, but initiates a combined PS detach procedure (cause re-attach). The UE shall ignore the combined PS detach procedure and continue with the combined PS attach. CS services are also possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4		SS		The SS ignores the ATTACH REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
5	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required'
6	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
7			(void)	
8			(void)	
9	UE			The UE is attached by MMI or AT command if the UE does not re-attach automatically upon receiving a network initiated detach with no cause value, (see IXIT).
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11		SS		The SS ignores the ATTACH REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
12	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach required'
13	UE			The UE ignores the DETACH REQUEST message and continue with the attach procedure
14	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
15	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
16	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
17	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
18	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
19	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
20	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
21	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
22	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
23	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging order is for PS services. Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2
23a	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
23b	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
23c	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
24	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "paging response"
24a	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
24b	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
25	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
26	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.9.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the Detach type described below.

Case1) Detach type is not re-attach

At step6, UE shall:

- respond to DETACH REQUEST message by sending DETACH ACCEPT message.

Case2) Detach type is re-attach

At step13, UE shall:

- ignore the PS detach procedure.

At step15, UE shall:

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step24, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.3 PS detach procedure

12.3.1 UE initiated PS detach procedure

12.3.1.1 PS detach / power off / accepted

12.3.1.1.1 Definition

12.3.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detaches the IMSI for PS services if the UE is switched off.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1

12.3.1.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service	Yes/No
UE operation mode C	Yes/No
UE operation mode A	Yes/No
Switch off on button	Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on	Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set o attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 8.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
7a				The SS releases the RRC connection.
8	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 7a.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.1.5   Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-   initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

-   send the DETACH REQUEST message to SS with the Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'.

12.3.1.2   PS detach / accepted

12.3.1.2.1   Definition

12.3.1.2.2   Conformance requirement

1) The UE detaches the IMSI for PS services if the UE is ordered to do so with MMI or AT commands.

2) Upon completion of the subsequent attach, routing area update, service request or detach procedure the used P-TMSI signature shall be deleted.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.1.3

12.3.1.2.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure, including treatment of P-TMSI signature.

12.3.1.2.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
UE PS Release   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to the PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 18.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
5			(void)	
6	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach"
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT commands
12	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
13	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
14	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
16	SS -> MS		DETACH ACCEPT	
17			(void)	
18	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 16.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7 and 15, UE shall:

- sends the DETACH REQUEST message(without power off) to SS.

At step10, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step 12, UE shall

- initiate ATTACH REQUEST message without P-TMSI signature IE.

12.3.1.3 PS detach / abnormal cases / attempt counter check / procedure timeout

12.3.1.3.1 Definition

12.3.1.3.2 Conformance requirement

1) When a T3321 timeout has occurred during a PS detach procedure with the attempt counter less than five, the User Equipment shall repeat the PS detach procedure.

2) When a T3321 timeout has occurred during a PS detach procedure with the attempt counter five, the User Equipment shall not repeat the procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the attempt counter.

12.3.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The UE initiates a PS detach procedure (attempt counter zero). The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

The UE initiates a new PS detach procedure (attempt counter one) after T3321 expires. The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

The UE initiates a new PS detach procedure (attempt counter two) after T3321expires. The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

The UE initiates a new PS detach procedure (attempt counter three) after T3321 expires. The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

The UE initiates a new PS detach procedure (attempt counter four) after T3321 expires. The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

The UE initiates a new PS detach procedure with attempt counter five (after T3321expires). The SS does not answer with DETACH ACCEPT message before T3321 timeout.

At T3321 timeout in the UE, the UE then deletes the logical link since the retransmissions have been repeated four times.

The UE performs a new PS attach procedure.

T3321; 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 25.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
6	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
7		SS		No response is given from the SS.
8		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the detach requests is 15 seconds
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
10		SS		No response is given from the SS.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the detach requests is 15 seconds
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
13		SS		No response is given from the SS.
14		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the detach requests is 15 seconds
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
16		SS		No response is given from the SS.
17		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the detach requests is 15 seconds
18	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
19		SS		No response is given from the SS within 40 seconds and SS verifies that the UE will not send a DETACH REQUEST again.
20	UE			Initialte a PS attach
21	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
21a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
21b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
21c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
22	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
23				UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS)
24	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
25	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 24.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.3.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attaché procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, 12, 15 and 18, when a T3321 expires with the attempt counter less than five, UE shall:

- initiate the new PS detach procedure.

At step19, when the attempt counter is greater than or equal to five, UE shall:

- not repeat the PS detach procedure.

At step20, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attaché procedure.

12.3.1.4 PS detach / abnormal cases / GMM common procedure collision

12.3.1.4.1 Definition

12.3.1.4.2 Conformance requirement

When any of the GMM common messages P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND, GMM STATUS or GMM INFORMATION is received by the UE while waiting for a DETACH ACCEPT message with detach cause different from "power off", the UE shall ignore the GMM common message.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.3.1.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The following test procedure is repeated for sequence counter k = 1,2,3:

The UE performs a PS attach.

The UE initiates a PS detach. The SS initiates a P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message (k=1), a GMM STATUS message (k=2) and a GMM INFORMATION message (k=3). The UE shall ignore the GMM common messages and continue with the PS detach procedure. The sending of the P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message (k = 1), the GMM STATUS message (k = 2), the GMM INFORMATION message (k = 3) and the DETACH ACCEPT message shall be completed within Timer T3321 -10%.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

Expected Sequence

The test sequence is repeated for k = 1 … 3

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	UE			The UE initiates a detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, PS detach'
8A (k=1)	SS			The SS sends a P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message
9A (k=1)	<-		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND	
10A (k=1)	UE			The UE ignores the message. This is verified for 10 seconds.
8B (k=2)	SS			The SS sends a GMM STATUS message
9B (k=2)	<-		GMM STATUS	
10C (k=2)	UE			The UE ignores the message. This is verified for 10 seconds.
8C (k=3)	SS			The SS sends a GMM INFORMATION message
9C (k=3)	<-		GMM INFORMATION	
10C (k=3)	UE			The UE ignores the message which is verified for 10 seconds or if GMM INFORMATION message not implemented, sends a GMM STATUS with GMM Cause 'Message type non-existent or not implemented'.
11	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	The SS responds to the DETACH REQUEST
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.

Note: Steps 8x, 9x, 10x and 11 shall be completed within Timer T3321 -10%.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.4.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step 10A, 10B, 10C and 13, when any of the GMM common messages P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND, GMM STATUS or GMM INFORMATION is received by the UE while waiting for a DETACH ACCEPT message with detach cause different from "power off, UE shall:

- ignore any of the GMM common message.

12.3.1.5 PS detach / power off / accepted / PS/IMSI detach

12.3.1.5.1 Definition

12.3.1.5.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS and non-PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS. The UE then deletes the logical link.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is setto attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7		->	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
7a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.5.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- send the DETACH REQUEST message to SS with the Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'.

12.3.1.6 PS detach / accepted / PS/IMSI detach

12.3.1.6.1 Definition

12.3.1.6.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS and non-PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.6.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.6.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

- One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Support of PS service   Yes/No
  UE operation mode A   Yes/No
  Switch off on button   Yes/No
  Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
  User requested combined PS and non-PS detached without powering off   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The UE sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the SS. When the UE receives the DETACH ACCEPT, the UE then deletes the logical link.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE initiates a detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command (see ICS).
6a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, combined PS / IMSI detach'
8	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
11	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services.
12	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.6.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step12, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

12.3.1.7 PS detach / accepted / IMSI detach

12.3.1.7.1 Definition

12.3.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall detach for CS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

- The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- Support of PS service   Yes/No
  UE operation mode A   Yes/No
  Switch off on button   Yes/No
  Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
  User requested non-PS detached   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The UE performs an PS detach (for non-PS services).

CS services are not possible.

The UE attach for non-PS services by a routing area update procedure and CS services are again possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	UE			The UE initiates a detach for non-PS services (without power off) (see ICS).
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, IMSI detach'
8	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
9a	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
9b	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
9c	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
10	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
10a	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
10b	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
11	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging order is for RRC connection.
12	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
13	UE			The UE initiates an attach for non-PS services by a RA update procedure (see ICS).
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = "Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach" P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
15	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated'' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
17	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
18	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
19	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
20	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
21	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
22	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
23	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
24	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
25		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.7.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, after the detach procedure (Detach type = 'normal detach, IMSI detach') is completed, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step12, after the detach procedure (Detach type = 'normal detach, IMSI detach') is completed, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS.

At step21, after the routing area updating procedure (Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') is completed, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.3.1.8 PS detach / abnormal cases / change of cell into new routing area

12.3.1.8.1 Definition

12.3.1.8.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of cell into a new routing area is performed before DETACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, the UE shall abort the PS detach procedure and re-initiate it after the routing area update procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.3.1.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
    Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
User requested combined PS and non-PS detached without powering off   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

Sufficient time is given for the UE to identify the neighbour cell before the UE is triggered to initiate a PS detach procedure. The DETACH ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS.

The UE performs a cell reselection to a cell in a new routing area and performs a routing area update procedure.

The UE shall re-initiate a PS detach procedure when the routing area update procedure is finished.

The UE deletes the logical link.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2		UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3		UE		The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6a		SS		SS waits 30 sec.
7		UE		The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
8	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, combined PS / IMSI detach'
9		SS		No response to the DETACH REQUEST message is given by the SS
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
11		UE		The UE performs a RA update in the new cell.
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE omitted
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	The detach is automatically re-attempted. Detach type = 'normal detach, combined PS / IMSI detach'
16	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.8.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when a change of cell into a new routing area is performed before DETACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, UE shall:

- abort a PS detach procedure.

- perform routing area updating procedure.

At step15, when the UE completes a routing area updating procedure, UE shall:

- re-initiate the PS detach procedure.

12.3.1.9 PS detach / abnormal cases / PS detach procedure collision

12.3.1.9.1 Definition

12.3.1.9.2 Conformance requirement

When a DETACH REQUEST is received by the UE while waiting for a DETACH ACCEPT message, the UE shall answer the network initiated PS detach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.1.

12.3.1.9.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.3.1.9.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
User requested combined PS and non-PS detached without powering off   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The UE initiates a PS detach. The SS does not answer the detach procedure, but initiates a detach procedure (cause re-attach not required). The UE shall continue with the network initiated detach procedure.

The UE deletes the logical link.

PS and CS services are not possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	UE			The UE initiates a PS detach (without power off) by MMI or AT command.
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'normal detach, combined PS / IMSI detach'
8	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required'
9	->		DETACH ACCEPT	The UE answers the network initiated detach.
10	<-		DETACH ACCEPT	The SS answers the UE initiated detach.
11	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
12	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
13	<-		PAGING TYPE 1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
14	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.1.9.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives DETACH REQUEST message from SS before UE initiated PS detach procedure has been completed, UE shall:

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message to SS.

At step12, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

12.3.2 Network initiated PS detach procedure

12.3.2.1 PS detach / re-attach not required / accepted

12.3.2.1.1 Definition

12.3.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a PS attach procedure.

The SS sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the UE. The UE then deletes the logical link.

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II.
2	UE			The UE is set to either attach to PS only or both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a	SS			The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7	SS			The SS initiates a PS detach.
8	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required'
9	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request except from a possible ATTACH REQUEST (UE may send an ATTACH REQUEST when the Detach type = 're-attach not required'). This is checked for 10 seconds.

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.1.5   Test requirements

At step 3a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the DETACH REQUEST message from SS and the detach type IE indicates 're-attach not required', the UE shall:

- send DETACH ACCEPT message to SS.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain, except from a possible ATTACH REQUEST.

12.3.2.2 PS detach / rejected / IMSI invalid / PS services not allowed

12.3.2.2.1 Definition

12.3.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'PS services not allowed' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network orders a PS detach procedure with the cause 'PS services not allowed' (no valid PS-subscription for the IMSI).

12.3.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS performs a detach with the cause value 'PS services not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 22.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause = 'PS services not allowed'
8		->	DETACH ACCEPT	
9		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE. Step 11 is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
11	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
12				The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.
13	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
15	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
16		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
16a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
16b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
16c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

17	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
18	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
19	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
21			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
22	UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 18.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.2.5 Test requirements

At step4 and 15, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receives the DETACH REQUEST message (Detach type = 're-attach not required', Cause = 'PS services not allowed') from SS, UE shall:

- send DETACH ACCEPT message.

At step13, UE shall:

- not perform PS attach procedure.

12.3.2.3 PS detach / IMSI detach / accepted

12.3.2.3.1 Definition

12.3.2.3.2 Conformance requirement

The UE detach the IMSI for PS services.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure.

12.3.2.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The SS sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the UE. The UE then performs an IMSI detach (detach for non-PS services).

The SS signal to the UE, but no response is received, as the signalling link is disconnected.

The UE attach for non-PS services by a routing area update procedure. Both PS and CS services are possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The SS initiates a detach for non-PS services.
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'IMSI detach'
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			The UE initiates an attach for non-PS services (see ICS).
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
11	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updating' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
14	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
15	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
16	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
17	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
18	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
19	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.3.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receives the DETACH REQUEST message with Detach type = 'IMSI detach', UE shall;

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message to SS.

At step10, after the completion of the detach procedure, UE shall;

- perform combined routing area updating procedure.

At step17, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.3.2.4 PS detach / re-attach requested / accepted

12.3.2.4.1 Definition

12.3.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

The UE shall deactivate the logical link and re-activate it.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE for the detach procedure in case automatic re-attach.

12.3.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell in operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE performs a combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services).

The SS sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the UE with cause re-attach. The UE then detaches for PS services.
The UE automatically performs a new combined PS attach procedure (for PS and non-PS services) and PS and CS
services are possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 No new P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature assigned
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The SS initiates a detach with re-attach.
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach required'
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
12a	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
12b	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
12c	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
13	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
13a	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
13b	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
14	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
15	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
16	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
17	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
18	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
19	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
20	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
21	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
22	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.4.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receives DETACH REQUEST message with Detach type = 're-attach required', UE shall;

- send DETACH ACCEPT message to SS.

At step9, after UE completed PS detach procedure with Detach type = 're-attach required', UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step18, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.3.2.5 PS detach / rejected / location area not allowed

12.3.2.5.1 Definition

12.3.2.5.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1 not perform combined PS attach when in the same location area.

    1.2 delete the stored LAI, CKSN, TMSI, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

    1.3 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for regional provision of service'.

2) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

    2.1 perform combined PS attach when a new location area is entered.

    2.2 delete the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network orders the PS detach procedure with the cause 'Location Area not allowed'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

12.3.2.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7, Not HPLMN), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6, Not

HPLMN).

All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

PS attach attempted automatically by outstanding request   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS orders a PS detach with the cause value 'Location Area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform combined PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off. CS services are not possible unless an IMSI attach procedure is performed.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden location areas (e.g. every day at 12am). If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell ". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause 'Location Area not allowed'
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
11	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
18	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
19	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
22				No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
23		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
24	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE. Step 25 and 26 are only performed by an UE which will not initiate a PS attach automatically (see ICS)
25 conditional	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
26 conditional	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
27	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
28		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
29	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
30		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
31	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
32		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
35		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
36	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
37		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
38	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
39		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
40	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
41	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
42		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
43	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
44	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
45	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
46	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
47	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 48 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
48	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1
49	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.

Step	Direction UE SS	Message	Comments
50	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6 TMSI status = valid TMSI available
51	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-7
52	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
53	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
54	->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
55	<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
56	->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
57	->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
58	<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
59	->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
60	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
61	->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
62	<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
63	->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
64	->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
65	<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
66	->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
67	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
68	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.5.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receive the DETACH REQUEST message (Detach type = 're-attach not required', Cause = 'Location Area not allowed') from SS, UE shall:

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message.

UE shall perform the following action depending on UE location.

1) UE is in the same location area.

At step9 and 18, UE shall:

- not perform location updating procedure.

At step11 and 20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13 and 22, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step17, UE shall;

- not perform PS attach procedure.

2) UE is in the new location area.

At step27, UE shall;

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step50, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence

At step57, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step64, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.3.2.6 PS detach / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.3.2.6.1 Definition

12.3.2.6.2 Conformance requirement

1. If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

    1.1 delete the stored LAI, CKSN, TMSI, RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

    1.2 store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network sends the DETACH REQUEST message with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

12.3.2.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS sends a DETACH REQUEST message with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall not perform combined PS attach while in the same location area on the same PLMN. The SS checks that the UE shall perform PS attach when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
7	->		DETACH COMPLETE	
8	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B. The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.6.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.3.2.7 PS detach / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.3.2.7.1 Definition

12.3.2.7.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network performs a PS detach procedure with the cause 'Roaming area not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment shall:

    1.1 delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and PS ciphering key sequence number.

    1.2 set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

    1.3 reset the attach attempt counter.

    1.4 store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for roaming".

    1.5 perform a PLMN selection.

2) If the UE is IMSI attached via MM procedures, the UE shall in addition:

    2.1 delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

    2.2 reset the location update attempt counter.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.4.2.

12.3.2.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network orders the PS detach procedure with the cause ' Roaming area not allowed in this location area '.

12.3.2.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-2, Not HPLMN), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7, Not HPLMN), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6, Not HPLMN).
All cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service   Yes/No
    UE operation mode A   Yes/No
    Switch off on button Yes/No
    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS orders a PS detach with the cause value ' Roaming area not allowed in this location area '. The SS checks that the UE does not perform combined PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is

entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off. CS services are not possible unless an IMSI attach procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-2
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required' Cause 'Roaming not allowed in this location area '
8	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
9	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
11	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
17	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds)
18	UE			No LOCATION UPDATING REQ with type 'IMSI attach' is sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
19	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
22				No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
23		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
24	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE. Step 25 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
25	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI.
26	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (See ICS), by MMI or AT command.
27		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
28		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6
29		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
30		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
31		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
32		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
33		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
34		->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
35		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
36		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
37		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
38		->	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
39		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
40		->	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
41		->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
42		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
43		->	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
44	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
45		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
46	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) Cell B is preferred by the UE.
47	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 48 is only performed for non-auto attach UE.
48	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1
49	UE			UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or AT commands.

3GPP

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
50	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-6 TMSI status = valid TMSI available
51	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-7
52	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
53	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Paging order is for CS services.
54	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
55	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
56	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
57	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-2
58	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
59	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
60	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
61	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
62	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
63	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
64	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
65	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
66	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
67	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
68	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.3.2.7.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the UE receive the DETACH REQUEST message (Detach type = 're-attach not required', Cause = ' Roaming not allowed in this location area') from SS, UE shall:

- send the DETACH ACCEPT message.

UE shall perform the following action depending on UE location.

1) UE is in the same location area.

At step9 and 18, UE shall:

- not perform location updating procedure.

At step11 and 20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13 and 22, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step17, UE shall;

- not perform PS attach procedure.

2) UE is in the new location area.

At step27, UE shall;

- perform the combined PS attach procedure.

At step34, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step50, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence

At step57, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step64, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.4 Routing area updating procedure

This procedure is used to update the actual routing area of an UE in the network.

12.4.1 Normal routing area updating

The routing area updating procedure is a GMM procedure used by PS UEs of UE operation mode A or C that are IMSI attached for PS services only.

12.4.1.1a Routing area updating / accepted

12.4.1.1a.1 Definition

12.4.1.1a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

3) The routing area updating procedure shall also be used by a UE which is attached for PS services if a new PLMN is entered.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5, 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.1a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE enters the new PLMN.

12.4.1.1a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-7).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.
The PLMN contains cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains cell A.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A) in all cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

2) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI.

3) The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 32.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 2, MNC = 1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11			Void	
11b			Void	
11c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
11d	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
11e		SS		SS verifies that the UE transmits an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. SS will reject this request. The IE "Establishment cause" is not checked.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
13	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
15	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
16		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
16a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
17		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
18		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
18a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call"
18b			Void	
18c			Void	
19		->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
19aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
20		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
21	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
22		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
23		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
24		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
25		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-7
26		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
27		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
28	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
29		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
30		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
31		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
32	UE			The UE is set to attach to both the PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 31.
NOTE:				The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1a.5 Test requirements

At step 3a, 7a, 15a and 22 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 18a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating Interactive Call".

At step 29 the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step19, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step23, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.4.1.1b Routing area updating / accepted / Signalling connection re-establishment

12.4.1.1b.1 Definition

12.4.1.1b.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE receives an indication from the lower layers that the RRC connection has been released with cause "Directed signalling connection re-establishment", then the UE shall enter PMM-IDLE mode and initiate immediately a normal routing area update procedure (the use of normal or combined procedure depends on the network operation mode in the current serving cell) regardless whether the routing area has been changed since the last update or not.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.2.5, 4.7.5.1

12.4.1.1b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE receives a RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message with cause = "Directed signalling connection re-establishment".

12.4.1.1b.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell(Cell A) in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) operating in network operation mode I. ATT flag is set to 0.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid TMSI, P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service	Yes/No
UE operation mode A	Yes/No
UE operation mode C	Yes/No
Switch off on button	Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on	Yes/No

Test procedure

> a) The UE initiates a Service request procedure in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.
>
> b) After the Service request procedure is complete, the SS sends the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message with cause = "Directed signalling connection re-establishment" to the UE.
>
> c) After the UE release the RRC connection, the UE initiate immediately a normal routing area update procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity =IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
7		->	SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling",
8		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10		SS		The SS initiates a security mode control procedure.
11		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	Release cause=Directed Signalling Connection Re-establishment

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
12	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
13	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
14	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
15	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
18	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
19	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.1b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step16, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure whether the routing area has been changed since the last update or not.

12.4.1.2 Routing area updating / rejected / IMSI invalid / illegal ME

12.4.1.2.1 Definition

12.4.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal ME', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Illegal ME', the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'Illegal ME'.

12.4.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2). All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A)

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Illegal ME'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in the same or another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned.P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Illegal ME'
10		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II). Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
12		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
14	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
15	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
16	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
16a				Step 16b is only performed by UE in operation mode A

16b	UE	Registration on CS	See TS 34.108
17	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Parameter mobile identity is IMSI. Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
17a	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
17c	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
18	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
19	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
20	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'Illegal ME', UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step14, UE shall,

- not initiate PS attach procedure.

At step17, after the UE is powered up or USIM is replaced, UE shall;

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

12.4.1.3 Routing area updating / rejected / UE identity cannot be derived by the network

12.4.1.3.1 Definition

12.4.1.3.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'UE identity cannot be derived by the network', the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Depending on the manufacturer the UE may or may not perform a PS attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'UE identity cannot be derived by the network'.

12.4.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Automatic attach procedure when UE identity cannot be derived by the network   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a normal routing area updating with the cause value 'UE identity cannot be derived by the network'. The UE detach locally. A new PS attach may be performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity =P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'UE identity cannot be derived by the network'
11	UE			If an automatic attach procedure by the UE is not possible when the UE identity cannot be derived by the network (see ICS) goto step 19.
12	UE			An Automatic PS attach procedure is initiated (see ICS).
13	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
13a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
13b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
13c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
14	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
15	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
16	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
17	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
18				Stop the sequence
19	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II). Paging order is for PS services.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
20	UE			No response from the UE to the request, as the UE has detached locally. This is checked for 10 seconds.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", Suitable neighbour cell and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.3.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the implementation of the UE.

Case 1) UE supports an Automatic PS attach procedure.

At step13, UE shall;

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

Case 2) UE does not support an Automatic PS attach procedure.

At step20, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

12.4.1.4a   Routing area updating / rejected / location area not allowed

12.4.1.4a.1   Definition

12.4.1.4a.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

1.1   not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

1.2   delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

1.3   store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for regional provision of service'.

1.4   not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

1.5   perform a cell selection.

2) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'location area not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

2.1   perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

2.2   delete the list of forbidden LAs after switch off (power off).

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4a.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'Location Area not allowed'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off.

12.4.1.4a.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Four cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) , cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1(RAI-6).
> All four cells are operating in network operation mode II.

> The PLMN contains Cell D is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell C.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> USIM removal possible without powering down   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Location Area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach while in the location area, performs PS attach when a new location area is entered and deletes the list of forbidden LAs when switched off.

Different types of UE may use different methods to periodically clear the list of forbidden location areas (e.g. every day at 12am). If the list is cleared while the test is being run, it may be necessary to re-run the test.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				(see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 33.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell C is preferred by the UE.
3a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108
				This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach'
				Mobile identity = IMSI
4a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-3
				Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				(see note)
8		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
8b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108
				Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating'
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-3
10		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Location Area not allowed'
11		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
				PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II).
				Paging order is for PS services.
12	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
13		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell".
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell".
				(see note)
13a	UE			The UE performs cell selection.
14	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS
				(SS waits 30 seconds)

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
16	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16a	UE			The UE performs cell selection.
17	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
17a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
17b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach either automatically or manually (see ICS).
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
22	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
23	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
24	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-3
24a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
24b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
24c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
25	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6
26	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
27		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
28				Cell A is preferred by the UE.
28a				The following step is only performed for UE Operation Mode A.
28b	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI
29	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
30	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned.P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included.Update result = 'RA updated' Routing area identity = RAI-1
31	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
32	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
33	SS			The SS is set in network operation mode II. The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS), cell A is switched off and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 32.
34	UE			
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4a.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step12 and 15, when in the same location area, UE shall

- not perform PS attach procedure.

At step18, when a new location area is entered, UE shall

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step24, when the USIM is replaced , UE shall;

- perform the PS attach procedure.

At step29, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.4.1.4b   Routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.4.1.4b.1   Definition

12.4.1.4b.2   Conformance requirement

1)   If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 store the LA or the PLMN identity in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

   1.2 search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

   1.3 not delete equivalent PLMNs list.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off'.

12.4.1.4b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Four cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4),

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell D.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following message are sent and shall be received on cell D.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell D is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach'
				Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-4
				Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell".
				Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				Set the cell type of cell D to the "Suitable neighbour cell".
				(see note)
				The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows.
				Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
				Cell A is preferred by the UE.
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating'
				P-TMSI-1 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-4
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached'
				Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2
				P-TMSI-2 signature
				Routing area identity = RAI-3
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed.
				Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4b.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure.

At step9, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.4.1.4c   Routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.4.1.4c.1   Definition

12.4.1.4c.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', the User Equipment shall:

- delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

- shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

- store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for PS service" list.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the update type, UE operation mode and network operation mode.

   1) UE is in UE operation mode C

      UE shall perform a PLMN selection instead of a cell selection.

   2) UE is in UE operation mode A, update type = periodic updating and Network is in network operation mode I

      UE shall set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it, if it is not already running.

   3) UE is in UE operation mode A and Network is in network operation mode II.

      UE shall be still IMSI attached for CS services in the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.4c.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.4.1.4c.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

      Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
      All three cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

      The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1.

The UE is in UE operation mode C.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE performs PLMN selection.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' Routing area identity = RAI-1
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 PAGING TYPE1 (used for NW-mode II). Paging order is for PS services.
11	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
12		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
13	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection.
14	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
12		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
17	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
18	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
19	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

21	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    One cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

    The UE is in UE operation mode A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service   Yes/No
    UE operation mode A   Yes/No
    Switch off on button   Yes/No
    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. A routing area updating procedure is performed at T3312 timeout. The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'. The UE sets the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it, if it is not already running.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
8		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach and the periodic RA updating is T3312
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'
11	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
12	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4c.5   Test requirements

Test requirement for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step13, UE shall,

- initiate PLMN selection.

At step17, UE shall;

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

Test requirement for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it.

At step8, UE shall,

- not initiate periodic routing area updating procedure.

At step9, UE shall;

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, after the routing area updating procedure is rejected with GMM cause = 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN', UE shall;

- set the timer T3212 to its initial value and restart it.

At step11, UE shall,

- not initiate periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.1.4d   Routing area updating / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.4.1.4d.1   Definition

12.4.1.4d.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'roaming not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment:

    1.1   shall not perform PS attach when in the same location area.

    1.2   shall store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

    1.3   may perform PS attach when a new location area is entered.

2) The User Equipment shall reset the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming' when switched off or when the USIM is removed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.1.4d.3 Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test that on receipt of a rejection using the 'Roaming not allowed in this area' cause code, the UE ceases trying a routing area updating procedure on that location area. Successful routing area updating procedure is possible in other location areas.

Test purpose2

To test that if the UE is switched off or the USIM is removed the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming' is cleared.

12.4.1.4d.4 Method of test

12.4.1.4d.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6). Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. A new attempt for a PS attach is not possible. Successful PS attach procedure is performed in another location area. The UE is moved back to the 1st location area. A routing area updating shall not be performed, as the LA is on the forbidden list.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI SS allocates Mobile identity = TMSI-1.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
18	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
19	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1.
20	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS), by MMI or by AT command.
21	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
22		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
23	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
24		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
25	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
26		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
27	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
28	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
29		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
30	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
31		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
32	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
33		<-	RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
34	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
35	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
36		<-	RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
37	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
38	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
39	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
40		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
41	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

12.4.1.4d.4.2   Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6). Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The UE is switched off for 10 seconds and switched on again. The SS checks that a PS attach is possible on the cell on which the previous routing area updating had been rejected.

If USIM removal is possible without switching off:
The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The USIM is removed and inserted in the UE. The SS checks that a PS attach procedure and routing area updating procedure is possible on the cell on which the routing area updating had previously been rejected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3	UE		Registration on CS	See TS34.108 Parameter mobile identity is IMSI SS allocates Mobile identity = TMSI-1.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
18	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.
19	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE.
20	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS) by MMI or AT command.
21	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = ' PS attach ' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
22a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
22b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
22c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
22	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
23	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
24	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
25	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
26	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
27	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
28	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
29	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
30	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
32	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
33	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
34	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
35	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
36	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
37	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
38	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
39	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.4d.5   Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence

At step12, when the SS rejects the routing area update procedure with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not initiate a PS attach procedure.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step21, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step28, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step35, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step41, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step21, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step28, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step35, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.4.1.5 Routing area updating / abnormal cases / attempt counter check / miscellaneous reject causes

12.4.1.5.1 Definition

12.4.1.5.2 Conformance requirement

When a routing area updating procedure is rejected with the attempt counter less than five, the UE shall repeat the routing area updating procedure after T3330 timeout.

When a T3330 timeout has occurred during a routing area updating procedure with the attempt counter five, the UE shall start timer T3302.

When the T3302 expire, a new routing area updating procedure shall be initiated.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the attempt counter.

12.4.1.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). The ATT-flag shall indicate that the MS should use IMSI attach/detach procedures.
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure (attempt counter zero).

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (attempt counter one) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (attempt counter two) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (attempt counter three) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (attempt counter four) after T3311 expires.

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure with attempt counter five (after T3311 expires).

The SS rejects the routing area updating procedure with a GMM cause 'congestion' code.

The UE shall not perform a new successful routing area updating procedure after T3311 seconds.

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure with attempt counter zero after T3302 expires with the stored P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, PS CKSN and RAI.

T3302; set to 12 minutes.

T3330; set to 15 seconds.

T3311; set to 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Congestion'
10		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the routing area updating requests is 15 seconds
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
12	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Congestion'
13		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the routing area updating requests is 15 seconds
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
15	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Congestion'
16		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the routing area updating requests is 15 seconds
17	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
18	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Congestion'

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
19		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the routing area updating requests is 15 seconds
20	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
21	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Congestion'
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to attach for 10 minutes .
23		SS		The SS shall release the PS signalling connection.
23a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI.
24	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
25	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
26	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
27	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
28	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach' An IMSI Detach must be performed for an UE in Operation Mode A either before or after the PS Detach
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- perform the routing area updating procedure.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the conditions described below.

Case 1) At step11, 14, 17 and 20, a routing area updating procedure is rejected from SS with the attempt counter less than five,

UE shall:

- repeat the routing area updating procedure after T3330 timeout

Case2) At step22 a routing area updating procedure is rejected from SS with the attempt counter five

At step22, UE shall:

- not initiate a routing area updating procedure.

Case3) At step24, the T3302 expires

UE shall:

- initiate the new routing area updating procedure

12.4.1.6 Routing area updating / abnormal cases / change of cell into new routing area

12.4.1.6.1 Definition

12.4.1.6.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of cell into a new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, the UE shall abort the routing area updating procedure and re-initiate it in the new routing area.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.1.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) and cell C In MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC3 (RAI-5).
All cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE performs a cell update into a new routing area. The UE shall re-initiate a routing area updating procedure in the new routing area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 18.
2		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10		SS		No response to the ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message is given by the SS
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12		SS		Cell C is preferred by the UE.
13	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
14	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-5
15	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
16	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
17	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
18		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II.
19	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS). Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell".The test is repeated from step 2 to step 17.

> NOTE: The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.6.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure.

At step13, when change of cell into a new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, UE shall:

- abort the routing area updating procedure.

- re-initiate new routing area updating procedure in the new routing area.

12.4.1.7 Routing area updating / abnormal cases / change of cell during routing area updating procedure

12.4.1.7.1 Definition

12.4.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of cell within a new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, the UE shall perform the cell update before the routing area updating procedure is finished.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) and cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE performs a cell update within the routing area. The UE then waits for the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach result = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9		SS		No response to the ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message is given by the SS
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
11		SS		Cell C is preferred by the UE.
12a	->		CELL UPDATE	Cell update cause = 'cell reselection'
12b	<-		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.7.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- initiate routing area update procedure.

At step12a, when a change of cell within a new routing area is performed, UE shall:

- perform the cell update before the routing area updating procedure is finished.

12.4.1.8 Routing area updating / abnormal cases / P-TMSI reallocation procedure collision

12.4.1.8.1 Definition

12.4.1.8.2 Conformance requirement

When a P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message is received by the UE while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, the UE shall ignore the P-TMSI reallocation procedure and continue with the routing area updating procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.1.

12.4.1.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.1.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) and cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The SS does not answer the routing area updating procedure, but initiates a P-TMSI reallocation procedure. The UE shall ignore the P-TMSI reallocation procedure and continue with the routing area updating procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach result = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8		SS		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
10	<-		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
11	UE			The UE ignores the P-TMSI reallocation command.
12	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
13		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.1.8.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure.

At step11, when a P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message is received from SS while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, UE shall:

- ignore the P-TMSI reallocation procedure.

- continue with the routing area updating procedure.

12.4.2 Combined routing area updating

The combined routing area updating procedure is a GMM procedure used by PS UEs of UE operation mode A that are IMSI attached for PS and non-PS services. In order to use the combined routing area updating procedure, the network must operate in network operation mode I.

12.4.2.1 Combined routing area updating / combined RA/LA accepted

12.4.2.1.1 Definition

12.4.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

3) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI.

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with TMSI.

12.4.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI, unassigns the TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and IMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends an ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI signature and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI and with a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE-SS is performed by the old P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used.

4) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the TMSI is used for CS calls.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4 Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
10b			Void	
10c			Void	
11	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
11aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
11b			Void	
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
13		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
14			Void	
15			Void	
16	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
17		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
18			Void	
19		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
20a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' No P-TMSI P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
22	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
23	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
23a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
23b			Void	
23c			Void	
24	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
24aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
24a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
24b			Void	
25	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
26		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
27			Void	
28			Void	
29	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
30		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
31			Void	
32	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
32a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
33	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
34		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.1.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step20, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step22, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step24, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step29, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.4.2.2   Combined routing area updating / UE in CS operation at change of RA

12.4.2.2.1   Definition

12.4.2.2.2   Conformance requirement

PS UE in UE operation mode A that is in an ongoing CS transaction at change of routing area shall initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.2.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the routing area is changed during an ongoing circuit switched transmission.

12.4.2.2.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) is operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE in UE operation mode A initiates a CS call. The routing area change. The UE will perform the normal routing area updating procedure during the ongoing circuit-switched transaction.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			A CS call is initiated.
7			Void	
8			Void	
8a	<-		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code.
8b	->		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11a		SS		The SS releases the PS signalling connection, but keeps the RRC connection.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE2	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
13a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
13b		SS		The SS releases the CS call.
14		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
14a	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = "combined RA/LA updating", P-TMSI-1 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-4, TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
14b		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14c	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = "combined RA/LA updated", No P-TMSI, P-TMSI-3 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-4
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

15a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
17	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 8a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	30
- ATT	1
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	0 (Network Mode of Operation I)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.4.2.2.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE has received the new RAI from the SS in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

12.4.2.3   Combined routing area updating / RA only accepted

12.4.2.3.1   Definition

12.4.2.3.2   Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure, but GMM cause code 'IMSI unknown in HLR' is sent to the UE the User Equipment shall delete the stored TMSI, LAI and CKSN. The User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for non-PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure, but GMM cause code 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is sent to the UE, an UE operation mode A UE may perform an MM IMSI attach procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.3.3 Test purpose

Test porpose1

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure with indication RA only, GMM cause 'IMSI unknown in HLR'.

Test porpose2

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the routing area updating procedure with indication RA only, GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion'.

12.4.2.3.4 Method of test

Test Procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

After attach, the UE sends an ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. GMM cause 'IMSI unknown in HLR' is indicated from SS. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI. CS services are not possible.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'IMSI unknown in HLR'
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
10a	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
10b	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
10c	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
11	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
11a	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	
11b	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services.
13	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Test Procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells operating in network operation mode I. T3212 is set to 6 minutes.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Automatic MM IMSI attach procedure for UE operation mode A UE   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

After attach, the UE sends an ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message . The SS allocates a new P-TMSI signature and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message. GMM cause 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' is indicated from SS. The cause code is arbitrarily chosen. This procedure is repeated until the routing area updating attempt counter is equal to five. An UE operation mode A UE may perform an MM IMSI attach procedure (according to the ICS statement). Further communication UE - SS is performed by the P-TMSI. The existence of a signalling channel is verified by a request for mobile identity. It is further verified that the UE after a successful IMSI attach procedure can perform CS services.

Expected Sequence

Dependent whether the option 'Automatic MM IMSI attach procedure for UE operation mode A UE' is not supported or not, the steps 1-13 or 14-35 apply depending on manufacturer (see ICS).

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A and no automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is indicated (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
10				The routing area updating attempt counter =1. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
12	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
13	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
14				The routing area updating attempt counter =2. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
15	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
16	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
17	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
18				The routing area updating attempt counter =3. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
19	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
20		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
21	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
22				The routing area updating attempt counter =4. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
23	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
24		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
25	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
26				The routing area updating attempt counter =5. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
27	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
28	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach' Stop the sequence.
				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B
29	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A and automatic MM IMSI attach procedure is indicated (see ICS).
30	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
31	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or 'PS attach while IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
31a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
31b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
31c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
32		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
33	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
34		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell ". (see note)
35	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
36		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
37		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
38				The routing area updating attempt counter =1. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
39		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
40		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
41		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
42				The routing area updating attempt counter =2. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
43		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
44		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
45		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
46				The routing area updating attempt counter =3. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311
47		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
48		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
49		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
50				The routing area updating attempt counter =4. The combined routing area updating procedure is reinitialised at the expiry of T3311

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
51	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
52	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 GMM cause = 'MSC temporarily not reachable', 'Network failure' or 'Congestion' (arbitrarily chosen)
53	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
54				The routing area updating attempt counter =5.
55	UE		Registration on CS	Optional step. See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A. Parameter mobile identity is TMSI-1. Steps 56 - 62 are only performed if the UE has performed the Registration Procedure in step 55.
56	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
57	->		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST	
58	<-		RRC CONNECTION SETUP	
59	->		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE	
60	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
61	<-		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	After sending of this message, the SS waits for disconnection of the CS signalling link.
62	->		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	
63	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
64	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.3.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test Procedure1

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step9, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

Test requirements for Test Procedure2

At step3 and 31, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6 and 35, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step11, 15, 19 and 23, UE shall:

- re-initiate the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step39, 43, 47 and 51, UE shall:

- re-initiate the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step55, UE shall:

- perform MM location updating procedure.

At step60, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

12.4.2.4 Combined routing area updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.4.2.4.1 Definition

12.4.2.4.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PLMN not allowed' the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 not perform combined GPRA attach when switched on in the same location area or PLMN, except when the PLMN identity is equal to the HPLMN.

   1.2 delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, TMSI CKSN and LAI.

   1.3 store the PLMN in the 'forbidden PLMN list', except when the PLMN identity is equal to the HPLMN.

2) An MS that receives a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT message stops timer T3330, enters state MM IDLE and for all causes except #12, #14 and #15 deletes the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

3GPP TS 23.122 clause 3.1.

12.4.2.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the combined routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PLMN not allowed'.

12.4.2.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Five cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-10), cell C in MCC1/MNC2/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-9) and cell D in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell E in MCC1/MNC3/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-11).

The PLMN containing Cell E is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.
All five cells are operating in network operation mode I

The HPLMN is different from MCC1/MNC2.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No
PS attach attempted automatically by outstanding request   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'PLMN not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach if activated in the same PLMN. The SS checks that the UE does not perform IMSI attach if activated in the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
2a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-8 Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 1, MNC=3
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B and cell E. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
9		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-8 TMSI status = valid TMSI available
10		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'PLMN not allowed'
10a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
11	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
12a		SS		The SS deactivates cell E. Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell".
13		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
15	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
18	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
19	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
20	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
21	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
22	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
23	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
24	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
25	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
26	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
27	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell D. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". (see note)
28	UE			Cell D is preferred by the UE. Step 28a and 29 are only performed by an UE which will not initiate a PS attach automatically (see ICS)
28a conditional	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE.
29 conditional	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
29a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
30	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
30a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
31	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = IMSI
32	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
33	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
34	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:				The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Serving cell" and "Suitable neighbour cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.4.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- -initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step 10, the UE shall delete the equivalent PLMN list (MCC=1, MNC=3).

At step 12, the UE shall not initiate a PS attach procedure to cell E.

At step 18 and 24, UE shall:

- not initiate a PS attach procedure.

At step14, 20 and 26, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step20, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step30, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.4.2.5a Combined routing area updating / rejected / roaming not allowed in this location area

12.4.2.5a.1 Definition

12.4.2.5a.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'roaming not allowed in this location area' the User Equipment:

  1.1 shall not perform combined PS attach when in the same location area.

  1.2 shall store the LA in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

  1.3 shall perform a routing area update when entering in a new location area if the LAI or the PLMN identity is not contained in any of the lists "forbidden LAs for roaming", "forbidden LAs for regional provision of service", "forbidden PLMNs for GPRS service" or "forbidden PLMNs" and the current update status is different from "IDLE NO IMSI".

2) The User Equipment shall reset the list of 'Forbidden location areas for roaming' when switched off or when the USIM is removed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

3GPP TS 23.122 clause 4.5.2.

12.4.2.5a.3   Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test that on receipt of a rejection using the 'Roaming not allowed in this area' cause code, the UE ceases trying a routing area updating procedure on that location area. Successful combined routing area updating procedure is possible in other location areas.

Test purpose2

To test that if the UE is switched off or the USIM is removed the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming' is cleared.

12.4.2.5a.4   Method of test

12.4.2.5a.4.1   Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
    Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service   Yes/No
    UE operation mode A   Yes/No
    Switch off on button   Yes/No
    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. A new attempt for a combined PS attach is not possible. Successful combined routing area updating procedure is performed in another location area. The UE is moved back to the 1st location area. A combined routing area updating shall not be performed, as the LA is on the forbidden list.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
2a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
10a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
11			Void	
12			Void	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
18	UE			Cell A is preferred by the UE.
18a			Void	
19			Void	
19a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".

Step	Direction UE | SS	Message	Comments
20	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
20a	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
22	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
22a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
23	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
24	SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
25		Void	
26		Void	
27	->	PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27a	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
28	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection
29		Void	
30	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating background call"
30a	SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating background call".
30b		Void	
30c		Void	
31	->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
31o	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
31a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
31b		Void	
32	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
33	UE		No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
34	<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
35	UE		No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
NOTE:		The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Non-suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

12.4.2.5a.4.2 Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6). Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

>   The UE has a valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

>   Support of PS service Yes/No
>   UE operation mode A Yes/No
>   USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
>   Switch off on button Yes/No
>   Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The UE is switched off for 10 seconds and switched on again. The SS checks that a combined PS attach is possible on the cell on which the previous combined routing area updating had been rejected.

If USIM removal is possible without switching off:
The SS rejects a routing area updating with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this area'. The USIM is removed and inserted in the UE. The SS checks that a PS attach procedure and routing area updating procedure is possible on the cell on which the routing area updating had previously been rejected.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
2a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
7		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
8	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area'
10a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
11			Void	
12			Void	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services.
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services.
16	UE			The UE shall not initiate an RRC connection. This is checked during 3 seconds.
17	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
18	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on.
18a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This step is applied only for non-auto attach UE. Location Update Procedure initiated from the UE.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
19	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically (see ICS) by MMI or AT command.
19a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
21	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6 Mobile identity = TMSI-1
22	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
22a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
23	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
24	SS		Void	The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
25			Void	
26			Void	
27	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
28	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
29			Void	
30	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging cause = "Terminating background call"
30a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating background call".
30b			Void	
30c			Void	
31	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
31o	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
31a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
31b			Void	
32	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
33	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.5a.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence

At step12, when the SS rejects the combined routing area update procedure with GMM cause = 'Roaming not allowed in this area', UE shall:

- not initiate a PS attach procedure.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step20, UE shall:

- initiate the combined RA/LA updating procedure.

At step27, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step31, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step35, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall;

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for CS domain.

At step20, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

At step27, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step31, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.4.2.5b Combined routing area updating / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area.

12.4.2.5b.1 Definition

12.4.2.5b.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area', the User Equipment shall:

   1.1 store the LA or the PLMN identity in the 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

   1.2 search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

2) An MS that receives a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT message stops timer T3330, enters state MM IDLE and for all causes except #12, #14 and #15 deletes the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.2.4

12.4.2.5b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'.

To test that the UE deletes the list of forbidden LAs when power is switched off'.

12.4.2.5b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Five cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2), cell D in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell E in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-5).

All five cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The PLMN contains Cell A, B and D is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell E.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following message are sent and shall be received on cell D.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell D is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 Mobile identity = IMSI Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 1, MNC=2
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell D to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C Cell A is preferred by the UE.
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area' The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
9	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
10	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3 Equivalent PLMN: MCC = 1, MNC=2
11	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	

12	SS		Set the cell type of cell D to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell E to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (note) The SS deactivates Cell B and activates Cell D and Cell E The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell D > Cell E
13			Cell D is preferred by the UE.
14	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
15	<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'
16			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell E.
17	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = IMSI
18	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-5 Equivalent PLMN: MCC=1. MNC=2
19	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell", "Serving cell" and "Non-Suitable cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.5b.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- - initiate the combined routing area update procedure.

At step 8, the UE shall maintain the equivalent PLMN list (MCC=1, MNC=2).

At step9, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- - perform the PS attach procedure.

At step 15, the UE shall maintain the equivalent PLMN list (MCC=1, MNC=2).

At step 17, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different but equivalent PLMN (MCC=1, MNC=2), UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.4.2.5c Combined routing area updating / rejected / Location area not allowed

12.4.2.5c.1 Definition

12.4.2.5c.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'Location area not allowed', the User Equipment shall:

- delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

- set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

- delete any TMSI, LAI and ciphering key sequence number.

- store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for regional provision of service"

- not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

- perform a cell selection.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.2.4

12.4.2.5c.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.4.2.5c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE is in UE operation mode A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'Location area not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE performs combined PS attach when the UE enters a equivalent PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause = Location area not allowed '
10	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
14	UE			The UE performs cell selection. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6 Mobile identity = TMSI-2
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	

3GPP

18	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
19	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.5c.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure.

At step 12, the UE shall:

- not initiate combined PS attach procure.

At step 14, the UE shall:

- perform combined PS attach procedure with Mobile identity = IMSI and Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' to the equivalent cell.

12.4.2.5d Combined routing area updating / rejected / PS services not allowed in this PLMN

12.4.2.5d.1 Definition

12.4.2.5d.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a combined routing area updating procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS Services not allowed in this PLMN', the User Equipment shall:

- delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

- set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

- store the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMNs for GPRS service" list.

- not delete the list of "equivalent PLMNs".

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.5.2.4

12.4.2.5d.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the routing area updating procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed in this PLMN'.

12.4.2.5d.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC2/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-8), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-6).
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I (in case of UE operation mode A).

The PLMN contains Cell C is equivalent to the PLMN that contains Cell A.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE is in UE operation mode A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a combined routing area updating with the cause value 'PS service not allowed in this PLMN'. The SS checks that the UE performs combined PS attach when the UE enters a equivalent PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Equivalent PLMNs = MCC2,MNC1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-8
9	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REJECT	GMM cause ='PS service not allowed in this PLMN'
10	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
14	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
15	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-6 Mobile identity = TMSI-2
16	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

18	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell", "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.5d.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the Combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure.

At step 12, the UE shall:

- not initiate combined PS attach procure.

At step 14, the UE shall:

- perform combined PS attach procedure with Mobile identity = IMSI and Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' to the equivalent cell.

12.4.2.6 Combined routing area updating / abnormal cases / access barred due to access class control

12.4.2.6.1 Definition

12.4.2.6.2 Conformance requirement

1) The UE shall not perform combined routing area updating procedure, but stays in the current serving cell and applies normal cell reselection process.

2) The User Equipment shall perform the combined routing area updating procedure when:

   2.1 Access is granted.

   2.2 Cell is changed.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.6.3 Test purpose

Test purpose1

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of access class control (access is granted).

Test purpose2

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of access class control (cell is changed).

12.4.2.6.4 Method of test

12.4.2.6.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

An access class x (0-15) is arbitrarily chosen. The USIM is programmed with this access class x. Communication with User Equipments using access class x is initially indicated to be barred on Cell B.

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) has Access Class x not barred, cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) has Access Class x barred.
Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach procedure is performed. The routing area is changed. The SS indicates access class x barred. A routing area updating procedure is not performed.

The SS indicates that access class x is not barred. A routing area updating procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to SS, as access class x is barred (SS waits 30 seconds).
9		SS		The access class x is not barred anymore.
10		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
11		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-4
12		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
13	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
14		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.6.4.2 Test procedure2

Initial condition

An access class x (0-15) is arbitrarily chosen. The USIM is programmed with this access class x. Communication with User Equipments using access class x is indicated to be barred on cell B.

System Simulator:

Three cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) has access class x not barred, cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) has access class x barred, cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4) has access class x not barred.
All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach procedure is performed. The routing area is changed. The SS indicates access class x barred. A routing area updating procedure is not performed.

A cell change is performed into a cell where access class x is not barred. A routing area updating procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the " Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to SS, as access class x is barred (SS waits 30 seconds).
9		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell ". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10	UE			Cell C is preferred by the UE.
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
12	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-4
13	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.6.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the access class x is barred , UE shall:

- not perform the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step10, when the access class x is not barred, UE shall:

- perform the combined routing area updating procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the access class x is barred UE shall:

- not perform the combined routing area updating procedure.

At step11, when the serving cell is changed, UE shall:

- perform the combined routing area updating procedure.

12.4.2.7 Combined routing area updating / abnormal cases / attempt counter check / procedure timeout

12.4.2.7.1 Definition

12.4.2.7.2 Conformance requirement

1) When a T3330 timeout has occurred during a routing area updating procedure, the UE shall repeat the routing area updating procedure after T3330 timeout until the procedure is repeated five times.

2) When a routing area updating procedure is repeated five times, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and five more routing area updating procedures are performed. This procedure is repeated until the routing area updating attempt counter is five, the UE shall then start timer T3302.

3) When the T3302 expire, a new routing area updating procedure shall be initiated.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the attempt counter.

12.4.2.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure (routing area updating attempt counter zero). The SS does not answer with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. The UE restarts the routing area updating procedure four times. The SS never answers with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. After five consecutive routing area update procedures, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and T3311 is started.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (routing area updating attempt counter one) after T3311 expires. The SS does not answer with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. The UE restarts the routing area updating procedure four times. The SS never answers with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. After five consecutive routing area update procedures, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and T3311 is started.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (routing area updating attempt counter two) after T3311 expires. The SS does not answer with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. The UE restarts the routing area updating procedure four times. The SS never answers with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. After five consecutive routing area update procedures, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and T3311 is started.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (routing area updating attempt counter three) after T3311 expires. The SS does not answer with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. The UE restarts the routing area updating procedure four times. The SS never answers with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. After five consecutive routing area update procedures, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and T3311 is started.

The UE initiates a new routing area updating procedure (routing area updating attempt counter four) after T3311 expires. The SS does not answer with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. The UE restarts the routing area updating procedure four times. The SS never answers with ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message before T3330 timeout. After five consecutive routing area update procedures, the routing area updating attempt counter is incremented and as the routing area updating attempt counter is five. T3302 is started.

The UE may perform a Location Update procedure.

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure with routing area updating attempt counter zero after T3302 expires with the stored P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, PS CKSN and RAI.

T3302; set to 12 minutes.

T3311; 15 seconds.

T3330; 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE. K = 1.
8	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area updating attempt counter = k (k is not visible. It is only used for clarifying the sequence.) Retransmission counter = 0
9		SS		No response is given from the SS.
10		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3330seconds
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area updating attempt counter = k Retransmission counter = 1
12		SS		No response is given from the SS.
13		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3330seconds
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area updating attempt counter = k Retransmission counter = 2
15		SS		No response is given from the SS.
16		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3330seconds

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
17	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area updating attempt counter = k Retransmission counter = 3
18		SS		No response is given from the SS.
19		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3330seconds
20	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATING REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area updating attempt counter = k Retransmission counter = 4
21		SS		No response is given from the SS.
22		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3311 + T3330 seconds.
23		SS		Step 8 – 22 is repeated four times with k = 2, k = 3, k = 4 and k = 5
23a optional	UE		Registration on CS	The UE may perform a normal location updating procedure. See TS 34.108
24		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the RA update requests is T3302 + T3330 seconds
25	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = - 'combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' (If Step23a is performed) - 'combined RA/LA updating' (If Step23a is not performed) P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
26		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4
27	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
28	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
29	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.7.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area updating procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

UE shall perform the following actions depending on the conditions described below.

> Case 1) A timer T3330 timeout has occurred during a combined routing area updating procedure with the Routing area attempt counter less than five and the Retransmission counter less than five
>
> At step11, 14, 17 and 20, UE shall:
>
> - repeat the combined routing area updating procedure after the timer T3330 timeout
>
> Case2) A timer T3330 timeout has occurred during a combined routing area updating procedure with the Routing area attempt counter less than five and the Retransmission counter five
>
> At step 22, UE shall:
>
> - not repeat the combined routing area updating procedure.
>
> Case 3) A timer T3311 timeout has occurred and the Routing area attempt counter is less than five,
>
> At step23, UE shall:
>
> - repeat the combined routing area updating procedure
>
> Case 4) A timer T3330 timeout has occurred during a combined routing area updating procedure with the Routing area attempt counter five and the Retransmission counter five.
>
> At step24, UE shall:
>
> - not initiate a routing area updating procedure.
>
> Case5) The timer T3302 expires
>
> At step25, UE shall:
>
> - initiate the new routing area updating procedure

12.4.2.8 Combined routing area updating / abnormal cases / change of cell into new routing area

12.4.2.8.1 Definition

12.4.2.8.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of cell into a new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, the UE shall abort the routing area updating procedure and re-initiate it in the new routing area.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.2.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC3 (RAI-5).
> All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE performs a cell update into a new routing area. The UE shall re-initiate a routing area updating procedure in the new routing area. The UE shall not increment the attempt counter.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9		SS		No response id given from the SS.
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
11	UE			The RF level of cell B is lowered, and the RF level of cell C is increased, until cell C is preferred by the UE.
12		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
13		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-5
14		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.8.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area update procedure.

At step12, when change of cell into new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, UE shall:

- abort the routing area updating procedure.

- re-initiate new routing area updating procedure in the new routing area.

12.4.2.9 Combined routing area updating / abnormal cases / change of cell during routing area updating procedure

12.4.2.9.1 Definition

12.4.2.9.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of cell within new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, the UE shall perform the cell update before the routing area updating procedure is finished.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.9.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.2.9.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI. UE is Idle Updated on cell A.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE performs a cell update within the routing area. The UE then waits for the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9		SS		No response id given from the SS.
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Serving cell". (see note)
11	UE			The RF level of cell B is lowered until cell C is preferred by the UE.
12a		->	CELL UPDATE	Cell update cause = 'cell reselection'
12b	<-		CELL UPDATE CONFIRM	
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4
14		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.9.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate routing area update procedure.

At step12a, when a change of cell within a new routing area is performed before the routing area updating procedure is finished, UE shall:

- perform the cell update.

12.4.2.10 Combined routing area updating / abnormal cases / PS detach procedure collision

12.4.2.10.1 Definition

12.4.2.10.2 Conformance requirement

1) When a detach request is received with cause 'PS detach' or 'combined PS/IMSI detach' by the UE while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, the UE shall terminate the routing area updating procedure and continue with the PS detach procedure.

2) When a detach request is received with cause 'IMSI detach' by the UE while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, the UE shall ignore the detach request and continue with the routing area updating procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.10.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.4.2.10.4 Method of test

12.4.2.10.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The SS does not answer the routing area updating procedure, but initiates a PS detach procedure with cause 'PS detach' or 'combined PS/IMSI detach'. The UE shall terminate the routing area updating procedure and continue with the PS detach procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9		SS		The SS ignores the ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
10		<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 're-attach not required'
11		->	DETACH ACCEPT	
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.10.4.2   Test procedure2

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI and RAI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure. The SS does not answer the routing area updating procedure, but initiates a PS detach procedure with cause 'IMSI detach'. The UE shall ignore the detach procedure and continue with the routing area updating procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE SS	Message	Comments
	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
2	UE		The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS.
3	->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Mobile identity = IMSI
5	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE		Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9	SS		The SS ignores the ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message and initiates a detach procedure.
10	<-	DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'IMSI detach'
11	UE		The UE ignores the DETACH REQUEST message and continue the routing area updating procedure.
12	<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4
13	->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
14	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.10.5 Test requirements

Test requirements for Test procedure1

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate routing area update procedure.

At step11, when the UE receives a DETACH REQUEST message with cause 'PS detach' or 'combined PS/IMSI detach' from SS while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, UE shall:

- terminate the routing area updating procedure

- continue with the PS detach procedure.

Test requirements for Test procedure2

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate routing area update procedure.

At step11, the UE receives a DETACH REQUEST message with cause 'IMSI detach' from SS while waiting for a ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message, UE shall:

- ignore the detach request procedure.

- continue with the routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3 Periodic routing area updating

12.4.3.1 Periodic routing area updating / accepted

12.4.3.1.1 Definition

12.4.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The User Equipment shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure after a T3312 timeout.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.1.

12.4.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. A routing area updating procedure is performed at T3312 timeout.

T3312; set to 6 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 11.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
5b		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
6		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach and the periodic RA updating is T3312
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
9	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
9a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
10		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
10a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
11				The SS is set in network operation mode II.
12	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 10.

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.3.1.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-   initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the timer T3312 is expired, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with Update type = 'Periodic updating'.

12.4.3.2 Periodic routing area updating / accepted / T3312 default value

12.4.3.2.1 Definition

12.4.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The User Equipment shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure after a T3312 timeout.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.2.

12.4.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a combined PS attach procedure. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312 is omitted. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. After 54 minutes, a periodic routing area updating procedure is initiated by the UE.

T3312; default value 54 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
2c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
3	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS /IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 54 min
4	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE not present.
6		SS		The SS verifies that the time between the attach request and the periodic RA updating is T3312
7	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and TMSI not included. Update result = 'RAupdated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS/IMSI detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.3.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, when the timer T3312 is expired, UE shall:

- initiate the routing area updating procedure with Update type = 'Periodic updating'.

12.4.3.3 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available / network mode I

12.4.3.3.1 Definition

12.4.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS services, and if the UE lost coverage of the registered PLMN and timer T3312 expires; if the UE returns to coverage in a cell that supports PS and the network is in network operation

mode I, then the UE shall perform a combined routing area update procedure indicating 'combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach'.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.1.

12.4.3.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Cell A is operating in network operation mode II and cell B is in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

> Idle updated on Cell A

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. PS radio contact is distorted before T3312 timeout. PS radio contact is established again (after T3312 timeout), and a routing area updating procedure is performed immediately.

T3312; set to 6 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2		SS		The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		SS		After 5 minutes, the signal strength is lowered until the UE has lost contact with the SS. Set the cell type of cell A to the "non-suitable cell".(see note)
8		SS		Wait 2 minutes.
9		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
11	UE			The UE immediately starts a combined RA updating procedure
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available or IE is omitted.
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-3 P-TMSI-3 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-4
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.3.3.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS service , and if the UE lost coverage of the reiterated PLMN and the timer T3312 expires, if the UE returns to coverage in a cell that supports PS and the network is in network oration mode I, UE shall:

- perform the combined routing area update procedure indicating "combined RA/LA updating with IMSI attach".

12.4.3.4 Periodic routing area updating / no cell available

12.4.3.4.1 Definition

12.4.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS services, and if the UE lost coverage of the registered PLMN and timer T3312 expires; if the UE returns to coverage in a cell that supports PS and the network is in network operation mode II, then the UE shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure and a periodic location update procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.2.

12.4.3.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Idle updated on Cell A

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. PS radio contact is distorted before T3312 timeout. PS radio contact is established again (after T3312 timeout), and a periodic routing area updating procedure is performed immediately (no periodic location update procedure is performed as T3212=infinity).

T3312; set to 6 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
2a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
2b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
2c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
3	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
4	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5-12			(void)	
13		SS		After 5 minutes, the signal strength is lowered until the UE have lost contact with the SS.
14		SS		After 2 minutes, the signal strength is increased until the UE have got contact with the SS.
15	UE			The UE immediately start the periodic RA updating procedure
16	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RAupdated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
18	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
19	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

RRC System information block type 1

Information element	Comment Value
T3212 (Periodical Location updating)	Infinity

12.4.3.4.5 Test requirements

At step2, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step16, when the UE is both IMSI attached for PS and non-PS service, and if the UE lost coverage of the reiterated PLMN and the timer T3312 expires, if the UE returns to coverage in a cell in the same RA that supports PS and that indicates that the network is in network operation mode II, UE shall:

- perform the periodic routing area updating procedure indicating "Periodic updating".

12.5 P-TMSI reallocation

12.5.1 Definition

12.5.2 Conformance requirement

1) A User Equipment shall acknowledge a new P-TMSI when explicitly allocated.

2) The P-TMSI shall be updated on the USIM when the User Equipment is correctly deactivated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3) A User Equipment shall use the given P-TMSI in further communication with the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.6.

12.5.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to receive and acknowledge a new P-TMSI by means of an explicit P-TMSI reallocation procedure.

To verify that the UE has stored the P-TMSI in a non-volatile memory.

The implicit reallocation procedure is tested in the attach procedure.

12.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No (only if mode A not supported)
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

An explicit P-TMSI reallocation procedure is performed (P-TMSI reallocation command sent from the SS and acknowledged from the UE by P-TMSI reallocation complete). The UE is PS detached and switched off. Its power supply is interrupted for 10 seconds. The power supply is resumed and then the UE is switched on. A PS attach procedure is performed with the given P-TMSI as identity.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS). If UE operation mode A not supported set the UE in operation mode C.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	<-		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	->		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE	
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
8a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
9a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			Ensure the power is removed from the UE for at least 10 seconds
11	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
11a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
12	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
12a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
12b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
12c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
13	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
14	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
15		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
16			Void	

3GPP

17		Void	
18	->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
18a	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
20		Void	
21	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
22	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
23	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.

Specific message contents

None.

12.5.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE receives P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message from SS, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE message.

At step12, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step18, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.6 PS authentication

12.6.1 Test of authentication

The purpose of this procedure is to verify the user identity. A correct response is essential to guarantee the establishment of the connection. If not, the connection will drop.

12.6.1.1 Authentication accepted

12.6.1.1.1 Definition

12.6.1.1.2 Conformance requirement

A User Equipment shall correctly respond in an authentication and ciphering procedure by sending a response with the RES information field set to the same value as the one produced by the authentication and ciphering algorithm in the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the authentication and ciphering procedure.

12.6.1.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A) in both cells.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

The SS checks the value RES sent by the UE in the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message.

The UE initiates a routing area updating procedure and the SS checks the value of the PS Ciphering Key Sequence Number sent by the UE in the ROUTING AREA REQUEST message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 17.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN-1
6	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
7		SS		The SS checks the RES value and starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
9	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
12		SS		The value of PS-CKSN is checked. Integrity protection is started.
13	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
14	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
16a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
17		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
18	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 16a.
NOTE:				The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

At steps 3a and 10a the UE shall transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE "Establishment cause" set to "Registration".

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message form SS, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message with the RES information field set to the same value as the one produced by the authentication and ciphering algorithm in the network.

At step11, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- perform routing area updating procedure.

12.6.1.2 Authentication rejected by the network

12.6.1.2.1 Definition

12.6.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

Upon receipt of an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, the UE shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall delete the P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

The USIM shall be considered as invalid until switching off or the USIM is removed.

If the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message is received, the UE shall abort any GMM procedure, shall stop the timers T3310 and T3330 (if running) and shall enter state GMM-DEREGISTERED.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.7.5.

12.6.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the authentication and ciphering procedure.

12.6.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The test sequence is repeated for K = 1, 2.

A complete PS attach procedure is performed. The SS rejects the following authentication and ciphering procedure. The UE is paged with its former P-TMSI and shall not respond.
The Cell is changed into a new Routing Area.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform normal routing area updating.

The SS then checks that the UE does not perform a PS detach.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform a PS Attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

The test sequence is repeated for k = 1, 2

For k =1, the UE is set in UE operation mode C. If MS operation mode C not supported then k = 2.

For k = 2 the UE is set in UE operation mode A.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
2b		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4			Void	
5			Void	
6		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN-1
7		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
8		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT	
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
9		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			Cell B is preferred by the MS.
13	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			If possible (see ICS) the UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
16	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
17		SS		No DETACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
18				The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 19 is only performed for k =2
19	UE		Registration on CS	Parameter mobile identity is IMSI. See TS 34.108
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = IMSI
20a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

21	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS attach'
			Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
			P-TMSI-1 signature
			Routing area identity = RAI-4
22	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
22a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
23	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed. (see ICS)
23a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed.
24a	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
25	UE		If k=1 then the test is repeated for k=2.
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable celll" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, UE shall:

- not respond paging message for PS domain.

At step13, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- not perform normal routing area updating.

At step17, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- not perform PS detach procedure.

12.6.1.3 Authentication rejected by the UE

12.6.1.3.1 GMM cause 'MAC failure'

12.6.1.3.1.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE considers the MAC code (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be invalid, the UE shall send AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with the reject cause 'MAC failure' to the System Simulator.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviors of the UE, when the UE considers the MAC code (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be invalid.

12.6.1.3.1.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in
> MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

> The MAC (Message Authentication Code) code, which is included in AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING
> REQUEST, is invalid value.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with reject cause 'MAC failure' to the SS
and starts timer T3214.

The SS initiates an identification procedure, upon receipt of a failure message with reject cause 'MAC failure'.

After the identification procedure is complete, the SS re-initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

T3360; set to 6 seconds.

T3318; set to 5 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 25.
3	UE			
4				The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
5	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
6	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
7	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
10	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Including PS-CSKN-1
11	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
12		SS		The SS checks the RES value.
13	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMSI
14	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
15			Void	
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
19	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
20		SS		The value of PS-CKSN is checked
21	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
22	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
23	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
24	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message is not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
25	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 1 to step 24.
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.1.5 Test requirements

At step6, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information element specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST with Invalid Message Authentication Code, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS

At step10, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message (containing a valid MAC) from SS, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message to SS.

At step13, when the UE receives the IDENTITY REQUEST message with Identity type = IMSI from SS, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with Mobile identity = IMSI to SS.

12.6.1.3.2 GMM cause 'Synch failure'

12.6.1.3.2.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE considers the SQN (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be out of range, the UE shall send AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with the reject cause 'Synch failure' to the System Simulator.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.

12.6.1.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviors of the UE, when the UE considers the SQN (supplied by the core network in the AUTN parameter) to be out of range.

12.6.1.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> UE operation mode C   Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A PS attach is performed, and the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with reject cause 'synch failure' to the SS and starts timer T3214.

SS re-initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure.

T3360; set to 6 seconds.

T3320; set to 15 seconds.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C is not supported, goto step 21. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. SQN is out of range.
6		SS		The SS starts the timer T3360
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause = 'Synch failure' AUTS parameter
8		SS		set new authentication vectors. (re-synchronisation)
9	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Including PS-CKSN-1
10	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
11		SS		The SS checks the RES value.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
15	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 PS-CKSN-1
16		SS		The value of PS-CKSN is checked
17	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
18	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
19	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message is not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
21	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 1 to step 20.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.2.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information element specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message(SQN is out of range.), UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'synch failure' to the SS

At step10, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message from SS, UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE message to SS.

At step15, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- perform routing area updating procedure.

12.6.1.3.3 Authentication rejected by the UE / fraudulent network

12.6.1.3.3.1 Definition

12.6.1.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

It can be assumed that the source of the authentication challenge is not genuine (authentication not accepted by the UE) if any of the following occur:

- After sending the AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' the timer T3318 expires;

- Upon receipt of the second AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST message from the network while the T3318 is running and the MAC value cannot be resolved.

The UE may deem that the network has failed the authentication check after any combination of three consecutive authentication failures, regardless whether 'MAC failure', 'invalid SQN', or 'GSM authentication unacceptable' was diagnosed. The authentication failures shall be considered as consecutive only, if the authentication challenges causing the second and third authentication failure are received by the UE, while the timer T3318 or T3320 started after the previous authentication failure is running.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.7.6.1.

12.6.1.3.3.3 Test purpose

To test UE treating a cell as barred:

1. when the network sends the second AUTHENTICATION & CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid MAC code during the timer T3318 is running.

2. when the timer T3318 has expired.

12.6.1.3.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1(RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2(RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
UE operation mode C   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

Two cells are configured. Cell A transmits with higher power so that the UE attempts an attach procedure to cell A.

During the attach procedure, the SS initiates an authentication and ciphering procedure but it sends an incorrect Message Authentication Code (MAC) value in its AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS indicating authentication failure.

The SS repeats a second time the authentication procedure, which fails again. Next, the UE shall attempt to attach to cell B, which again fails. In this case T3318 expires after the second attempt.

The UE sends AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS indicating authentication failure.

The SS repeats a third time the authentication procedure, which fails again. Next, the UE shall attempt to attach to cell B, which again fails. In this case T3318 expires after the second attempt.

The UE shall treat now both cells as barred and shall not attempt to access the network, even if the user triggers the UE to perform an attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach procedure.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
4	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
5	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
6	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
7a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
7b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
8		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s.
9		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
				UE shall attempt an attach on cell B. The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B.
10	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobility identity = IMSI
12	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request for authentication. Invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC).
13	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE	GMM cause='MAC failure'
14		SS		SS waits T3318 (20s)
15		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s.
16	UE			The UE initiates an attach by MMI or AT command.
17		SS		SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network for 30s.
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.3.3.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step5, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), UE shall:

- send the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

At step7, when the UE receives the second AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC) from the network during a timer T3318 is running, UE shall:

- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

At step7b, when the UE receives the third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC) from the network during a timer T3318 is running, UE shall:

- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

At step8, after the UE sends third AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message to the SS, the UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network , until the system information data is refreshed.

At step11, when the activated cell is changed from cell A to cell B, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step13, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST message with invalid Message Authentication Code (MAC), UE shall:

- send an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING FAILURE message with GMM cause 'MAC failure' to the SS.

At step17, when the timer T3318 is expired, UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

12.6.2   Void

12.7   Identification procedure

The purpose of this procedure is to check that the UE gives its identity as requested by the network. If this procedure does not work, it will not be possible for the network to rely on the identity claimed by the UE.

12.7.1   General Identification

12.7.1.1   Definition

12.7.1.2   Conformance requirement

1) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMSI.

2) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMEI as stored in the Mobile Equipment.

3) When requested by the network the User Equipment shall send its IMEISV as stored in the Mobile Equipment.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.8

12.7.1.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE sends identity information as requested by the system. The following identities can be requested: IMSI, IMEI and IMEISV.

12.7.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS requests identity information from the UE:

- IMSI

- IMEI

- IMEISV

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 14.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4			Void	
5	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5a	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5b		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
6	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMSI
7	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
8	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMEI
9	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMEI
10	<-		IDENTITY REQUEST	Identity type = IMEISV
11	->		IDENTITY RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMEISV
11a	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
11b	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
11c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
12a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not received if power is removed).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
13a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
14	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 13a.

Specific message contents

None.

12.7.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 12a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the SS requests an IMSI with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMSI.

At step9, when the SS requests an IMEI with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMEI.

At step11, when the SS requests an IMEISV with the IDENTITY REQUEST message, UE shall:

- send the IDENTITY RESPONSE message with the Mobile identity = IMEISV.

12.8 GMM READY timer handling

The READY timer is not applicable for UMTS.

12.8.1 Definition

12.8.2 Conformance requirement

If a READY timer value is received by an UE capable of both UMTS and GSM in the ATTACH ACCEPT or the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT messages, then the received value shall be stored by the UE in order to be used at an intersystem change from UMTS to GSM.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.2.1

12.8.3 Test purpose

To verify the functionality of the READY timer.

12.8.4 Method of test

12.8.4.1 Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

An attach is performed.

T3314; set to 60 seconds

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS). If UE operation mode A not supported set the UE in operation mode C. The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3314 = 60 seconds
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
7a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

None.

12.8.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE receives the ATTACH ACCEPT or the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT messages, UE shall:

- store the received READY timer value.

12.9 Service Request procedure (UMTS Only)

12.9.1 Service Request Initiated by UE Procedure

12.9.1.1 Definition

12.9.1.2 Conformance requirement

UE shall send the Service Request message to the network in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling or for the resource reservation for active PDP context(s).

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.1

12.9.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the UE initiates the CM layer service (e.g. SM or SMS) procedure.

12.9.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE in PMM-IDLE state sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS performs authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
6a		SS		The IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is not checked.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling",
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a		SS		The SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST is set to "Detach" (not received if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11a~~b~~.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.1.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE has any signalling message (e.g. for SM or SMS) that requires security protection, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "signalling".

12.9.2 Service Request Initiated by Network Procedure

12.9.2.1 Definition

12.9.2.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall send the SERVICE REQUEST message to the network.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13

TS 23.060 clauses 6.12.2

12.9.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE if the UE receives the paging request for PS domain service from the network.

12.9.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

The SIB1 IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", for the CS Domain, is set to value "00 00" (to prevent repeated CS domain registration and/or IMSI Detach by UEs in operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI

The UE has been registered in the CS domain.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE is in PMM-IDLE state. The SS pages the UE by sending a Paging message to the UE.

b) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS. Service Type specifies Paging Response. The Service Request is carried over the radio in an RRC Direct Transfer message.

c) After the SS receives the SERVICE REQUEST message from the UE, SS initiates an authentication procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The UE is set to attach to PS services only (see ICS). If that is not supported by the UE, goto step 12.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched in and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "Paging response"
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
9	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
9a		SS		SS starts integrity protection and releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach" (message not sent if power is removed).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
12	UE			The UE is set to attach to both PS and non-PS services (see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 2 to step 11a~~b~~.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.2.5 Test requirements

At step 2a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Registration".

At step 6a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Terminating interactive Call".

At step 10a the UE shall send an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message with the IE Establishment cause set to "Detach".

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the UE receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode, the UE shall:

- send the SERVICE REQUEST message with service type indicated "paging response".

12.9.3   Service Request / rejected / Illegal MS

12.9.3.1   Definition

12.9.3.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "Illegal MS", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and enter state GMM DEREGISTRATED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until switched off or the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.3.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "Illegal MS".

12.9.3.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1, RAI-1 and IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #3(Illegal MS), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the power of the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "Illegal MS"
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS waits 30 seconds)
23	UE			USIM is removed.
24	UE			USIM is inserted.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
32	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
33		SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
34		SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.3.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "Illegal MS" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.4 Service Request / rejected / PS services not allowed

12.9.41 Definition

12.9.4.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PS services not allowed", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update state to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

3) consider the USIM as invalid for PS service until the UE is switched off or until the USIM is removed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.4.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PS service not allowed".

12.9.4.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
>
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
>
> Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed).

c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #7(PS services not allowed), the UE deletes any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

e) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the USIM is removed from the UE.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
10	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
12	UE			The UE is switched off.
13			Void	
14	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
15	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
15a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
15b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
15c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
16	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
17	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
18	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PS services not allowed"
21	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
22		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30seconds)
23	UE			USIM is removed.
24	UE			USIM is inserted.

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
25	UE			The UE initiates a PS attach, by MMI or by AT command.
26	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
26a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
26b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
26c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
27	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-3
28	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
29	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
31	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
32	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
33		SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
34		SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
35	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
36	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

12.9.4.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step15, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step22, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PS services not allowed" UE shall:

- not attempt to access the network.

At step26, when the USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step30, UE shall:

- initiate the service request procedure.

12.9.5 Service Request / rejected / MS identity cannot be derived by the network

12.9.5.1 Definition

12.9.5.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update states to GU2 NOT UPDATED.

2) delete any P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

3) initiate the PS attach procedure automatically.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.5.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network".

12.9.5.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service Yes/No

    UE operation mode A Yes/No
    UE operation mode C Yes/No

    Switch off on button Yes/No

    Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #9 (MS identity cannot be derived by the network).

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "MS identity cannot be derived by the network"
10	UE			The UE automatically initiates the PS attach procedure.
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
15	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
16	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
17	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18		SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
19		SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
20	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.5.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "MS identity cannot be derived by the network" UE shall:

- initiate PS attach procedure automatically.

12.9.6 Service Request / rejected / PLMN not allowed

12.9.6.1 Definition

12.9.6.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "PLMN not allowed", the UE shall:

1) delete any RAI, P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature and GPRS ciphering key sequence number.

2) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

3) store the LAI or the PLMN identity in the appropriate forbidden list.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.6.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "PLMN not allowed".

12.9.6.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1.
All two cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #11 (PLMN not allowed).

c) The SS checks that the UE does not initiate an upper-layer signalling until the UE is switched off.

d) The SS checks that the UE does not answer a Page from the SS until the power of the UE is switched off.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "PLMN not allowed"
10	UE			The UE stores the LAI or the PLMN identity in the "forbidden PLMN list".
11	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
12		SS		The SS verifies that the UE does not attempt to access the network. (SS wait 30second)
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Paging order is for PS service
14	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
15		SS		The following messages shall be sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
16	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
17	UE			The UE initiates an attach automatically, by MMI or by AT command.
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
18a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
18b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

22	->	DETACH REQUEST	
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.6.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message with cause "PLMN not allowed", UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure in the same PLMN.

At step13, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain UE shall:

- not respond to the paging message for PS domain.

At step18, UE shall:

- perform PS attach procedure.

12.9.7a   Service Request / rejected / No PDP context activated

12.9.7a.1   Definition

12.9.7a.2   Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure with the cause "No PDP context activated", the UE shall:

- deactivate all active PDP contexts.

After the UE deactivates all active PDP contexts, UE shall:

- perform PDP context(s) activation.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7a.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "No PDP context activated".

12.9.7a.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

      Support of PS service Yes/No

      UE operation mode A Yes/No
      UE operation mode C Yes/No

      Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

    a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

    b) After the SS receiving the SERVICE REQUEST message, the SS sends a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause value #40 (No PDP context activated).

    c) After the UE receives the SERVICE REJECT message, the UE shall send the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	SS	Message	Comments
1				The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2				The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3				The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	
6	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
7		UE		The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
10	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11		SS		The SS initiates a security mode control procedure.
12		UE		After a PS call is established, the UE suspends transmission of the user data.
13		SS		The SS initiates a Radio Bearer release procedure.
14		UE		The UE resumes the transmission of the user data.
15	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "data"
16	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "No PDP context activated"
17		UE		The UE shall deactivate locally all active PDP contexts.
18		UE		The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
19	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
20	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
21	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
21		SS		SS initiates a security procedure by sending SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.
22		UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
23		UE		The UE initiates Detach request, by MMI or by AT command.
24	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7a.5   Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

When the UE receives a SERVICE REJECT message with the cause "No PDP context activated", UE shall:

- deactivate all active PDP context.

At step15, UE shall:

- initiates a Service request procedure by sending a SERVICE REJECT message with Service type = "data".

12.9.7b Service Request / rejected / No Suitable Cells In Location Area

12.9.7b.1 Definition

12.9.7b.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area", the UE shall:

1) set the GPRS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED.

2) store the LAI or the PLMN identity in the list of 'forbidden location areas for roaming'.

3) search for a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7b.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "No Suitable Cells In Location Area".

12.9.7b.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC2/RAC1 (RAI-3), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a Service request with the cause value 'No Suitable Cells In Location Area'. The SS checks that the UE shall perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note) The SS configures power level of each Cell as follows. Cell A > Cell B = Cell C
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
7	UE			The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "No Suitable Cells In Location Area" The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
10	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1
10a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
10b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
10c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
11	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
12	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
13	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
14	->		DETACH REQUEST	
NOTE:			The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7b.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step10, when the UE enters a suitable cell in a different location area on the same PLMN, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.9.7c Service Request / rejected / Roaming not allowed in this location area

12.9.7c.1 Definition

12.9.7c.2 Conformance requirement

If the network rejects a service request procedure from the UE with the cause "Roaming not allowed in this location area", the UE shall:

1) set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED

2) store the LAI in the list of "forbidden location areas for roaming".

3) perform a PLMN selection.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.4

12.9.7c.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the service request procedure with the cause "Roaming area not allowed in this location area".

12.9.7c.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Three cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4), cell C in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2)

All three cells are operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a Service request with the cause value 'Roaming not allowed in this location area'. The SS checks that the UE shall not perform PS attach procedure when the UE enters a different location area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-1
6		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
7	UE			The UE initiates a PS call, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
9	<-		SERVICE REJECT	Reject cause = "roaming not allowed in this location area"
10	UE			The UE performs PLMN selection.
11		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the " Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the " Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
13		SS		Set the cell type of cell B to the " Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell C to the " Serving cell". (see note) The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell C.
14	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' or "PS Attach while IMSI attached" Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
14a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
14b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
14c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
15	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-2
16	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
17	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

18	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
NOTE:		The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.7c.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step12, when the UE enters a same location area, UE shall:

- not initiate the combined PS attach procedure.

At step12, when the UE enters a different location area, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

12.9.8 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Access barred due to access class control

12.9.8.1 Definition

12.9.8.2 Conformance requirement

If the UE access class X is barred, the UE shall:

1) not start Service Request procedure.

2) stay in the current serving cell.

3) applie normal cell reselection process.

If the UE access class X is granted or serving cell is changed, the UE shall:

1) start Service Request procedure.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.5.

12.9.8.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE in case of access class control (access is granted).

12.9.8.4 Method of test

Initial condition

A random access class X (0-15) is selected. The USIM is programmed with this access class X.

Initially, an access class X is barred.

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

Access class x barred.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No

Switch off on button   Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS initiates access class X barred. A service request procedure is not performed.

The SS initiates that access class X is not barred. A service request procedure is performed.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The USIM is set up Access class x. The access class x is barred in cell A. The UE is powered up or switched on and attempt to initiate an ATTACH.
2	UE			No SERVICE REQUEST sent to SS, as access class X is barred. (SS waits 30 seconds)
3		SS		The access class x is not barred anymore.
4	UE			The UE automatically initiates an attach.
5	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
5b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
5c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
6	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
8	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
9	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service Type = "signalling".
10	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11a		SS		The SS initiates a security mode control procedure.
12	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
13	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.8.5 Test requirements

At step2, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- not perform Service Request procedure.

At step5, when the UE access class x is barred, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure.

At step9, UE shall:

- perform Service Request procedure.

12.9.9 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Routing area update procedure is triggered

12.9.9.1 Definition

12.9.9.2 Conformance requirement

If a cell change into a new routing area occurs and the necessity of routing area update procedure is determined before the security mode control procedure is completed, the UE shall:

- abort Service request procedure.

- start routing area update procedure immediately.

Reference

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13.5

12.9.9.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE in case of collision between Routing area update procedure and Service request procedure.

12.9.9.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) The UE initiates the routing area update procedure.

c) The UE aborts Service request procedure and performs Routing area updating procedure.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
		UE		The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
8		SS		Activate cell B with a lower signal strength than cell A The RF level of cell A is lowered until cell B is preferred by the UE.
9	UE			The UE aborts Service request procedure.
10	->			Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note) The following message are sent and shall be received on cell B.
10	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature
11	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
12	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
13	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
14	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
15	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
16	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
17		SS		The SS initiate a security mode control procedure.
18		SS		After the security mode control procedure is completed, the SS releases RRC connection.
19		UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
20	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

> NOTE: The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.9.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence .

At step7, UE shall:

- perform the service request procedure.

At step10, when the routing area update procedure is initiated before the security mode control procedure is completed, UE shall;

- abort a Service request procedure

- perform the routing area updating procedure.

At step14, after the UE completes the routing area updating procedure, UE shall;

- restart the Service Request procedure.

12.9.10 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Power off

12.9.10.1 Definition

12.9.10.2 Conformance requirement

When the UE in GMM-SERVICE-REQUEST-INITIATED state is switched off, UE shall:

- perform PS detach procedure.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.5

12.9.10.3 Test purpose

To test the behavior of the UE in case of collision between Service request procedure and "powered off".

12.9.10.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE is switched off after initiating a Service request procedure. A PS detach is automatically performed by the UE before power is switched off.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
7	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "signalling"
8	UE			The UE is powered off and initiates a PS detach (with power off) by MMI or by AT command.
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.10.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, UE shall:

- perform the service request procedure

At step9, when the UE is switched off during the Service Request procedure, UE shall;

- abort the Service request procedure.

- perform the PS detach procedure.

12.9.11 Service Request / Abnormal cases / Service request procedure collision

12.9.11.1 Definition

12.9.11.2 Conformance requirement

Abnormal cases in the MS

The following abnormal cases can be identified:

- Procedure collision

    If the MS receives a DETACH REQUEST message from the network in state GMM-SERVICE-REQUEST-INITIATED, the GPRS detach procedure shall be progressed and the Service request procedure shall be aborted. If the cause IE, in the DETACH REQUEST message, indicated a "reattach request", the GPRS attach procedure shall be performed.

Reference

TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.13.5

12.9.11.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of collision between Service request procedure and PS detach procedure.

12.9.11.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

    One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

    The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

    Support of PS service Yes/No

    UE operation mode A Yes/No
    UE operation mode C Yes/No

    Switch off on button Yes/No

Test procedure

a) The UE sends a SERVICE REQUEST message to the SS in order to establish the PS signalling connection for the upper layer signalling.

b) The SS does not respond to the SERVICE REQUEST for data. Instead it sends a DETACH REQUEST message to the UE, with the Detach type IE set to value "re-attach required".

c) After the UE receives the DETACH REQUEST message, the repeats the attach procedure.

d) The UE is switched off or power is removed. If the UE is switched off it sends a DETACH REQUEST.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The following message are sent and shall be received on cell A. The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II and activates cell A.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
4a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
4b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
4c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
5	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
6			Void	
7a	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
7b	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type ="signalling"
7c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
7d		SS		The SS initiates a Radio Bearer release procedure.
7e	UE			The UE initiates an upper-layer signalling, e.g., Active PDP Context request, by MMI or by AT command.
8	->		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "data"
9		SS		The SS does not respond to SERVICE REQUEST message.
10	<-		DETACH REQUEST	Detach type = "re-attach required"
10a	->		DETACH ACCEPT	
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 Attach result = 'PS only attached'
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.11.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step11, when the UE receives a DETACH REQUEST message from the network before the Service request procedure completes, UE shall;

- repeat the attach procedure.

- retry the Service request procedure

At step 19 if the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- perform the PS detach procedure.

12.9.12 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / Single PDP context

12.9.12.1 Definition

12.9.12.2 Conformance requirement

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

The MS initiates the re-establishment of RABs by using the Service Request (Service Type = Data) message.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

b) the MS, either in PMM-IDLE or PMM-CONNECTED mode, has pending user data to be sent and no radio access bearer is established for the corresponding PDP context. The procedure is initiated by an indication from the lower layers (see 3GPP TS 24.007). In this case, the service type shall be set to "data".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.9, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.12.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE initiates a Service request procedure due to uplink data transmission with one preserved PDP context with traffic class "Background".

To verify that the radio access bearer can be re-established for the preserved PDP context, initiated by the UE.

12.9.12.4   Method of test

12.9.12.5   Test requirements

12.9.13   Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / multiple PDP contexts

12.9.13.1   Definition

12.9.13.2   Conformance requirement

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

The MS initiates the re-establishment of RABs by using the Service Request (Service Type = Data) message.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

b) the MS, either in PMM-IDLE or PMM-CONNECTED mode, has pending user data to be sent and no radio access bearer is established for the corresponding PDP context. The procedure is initiated by an indication from the lower layers (see 3GPP TS 24.007). In this case, the service type shall be set to "data".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.9, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.13.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE initiates a Service request procedure due to uplink data transmission with two PDP contexts with different traffic classes are activated.

To verify that the radio access bearers can be re-established with a single radio bearer establishment procedure for the preserved PDP contexts, when initiated by the UE.

12.9.13.4	Method of test

12.9.13.5	Test requirements

12.9.14 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / Network initiated / single PDP context

12.9.14.1	Definition

12.9.14.2	Conformance requirement

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

When RABs for an MS that has no RRC connection needs to be re-established, the CN must first page the MS.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

c) the MS receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode. In this case, the service type shall be set to "paging response".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.9, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.14.3	Test purpose

To verify that the radio access bearers can be re-established for the preserved PDP context with traffic class "Background", when initiated from the network.

12.9.14.4	Method of test

12.9.14.5	Test requirements

3GPP TSG-T WG1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, TX, USA, Feb 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030102

3GPP TSG-T WG1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, TX, USA, Feb 10th-14th, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030100

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘   **34.123-1 CR 450**   ⌘**rev**   **-**   ⌘   Current version: **5.2.0**   ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to 34.123-1 REL-5; Corrections to package 4 GMM test cases on RAB re-establishment
Source: ⌘	Ericsson

Work item code:⌘	TEI	**Date:** ⌘	30/01/2003

Category: ⌘ **F**

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Release: ⌘ REL-5

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2   (GSM Phase 2)
R96   (Release 1996)
R97   (Release 1997)
R98   (Release 1998)
R99   (Release 1999)
Rel-4   (Release 4)
Rel-5   (Release 5)
Rel-6   (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	The GMM test cases 12.9.12, 12.9.13, 12.9.14 were added in the last version of TS 34.123-1. However, the test cases misses "Methof of test" and "Test requirement". The test purposes and confirmance requirments need to be clarified. Some corrections of the conformance requirements according to the latest version of the core specifications are also neccessary.
Summary of change: ⌘	<u>12.9.12 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / Single PDP context</u> The test purpose is clarified to state that it includes RAB re-establishment of preserved PDP contexts after *normal RRC connection release as well as after radio coverage is lost.* Conformance requirement is corrected and completed. Method of test added and test requirement added. First a normal RRC connection release is made followed by RAB re-establishment. Then radio coverage is lost followed by RAB re-establishment. <u>12.9.13 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / multiple PDP contexts</u> The test purpose is clarified to state that it includes RAB re-establishment of mutliple preserved PDP contexts *of type "background class" and "interactive class" after normal RRC connection release.* Conformance requirement is corrected and completed. Method of test added and test requirement added. A normal RRC connection release is made followed by RAB re-establishment of both RABs.

		12.9.14 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / Network initiated / single PDP context	

The test purpose is clarified to state that it includes RAB re-establishment of preserved PDP contexts after *normal RRC connection release*.
Conformance requirement is corrected and completed.
Method of test added and test requirement added. A normal RRC connection release is made followed by RAB re-establishment.

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The details of the test cases would remain unspecified.

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.9.12, 12.9.13, 12.9.14

		Y	**N**		
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments:	⌘	Affects REL-5, REL-4 and R99.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.9.12 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / Single PDP context

12.9.12.1 Definition

12.9.12.2 Conformance requirement

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained and if the MS did not deactivate the PDP Context locally the MS should start MS-initiated PDP Context Modification procedure or the PDP Context Deactivation procedure. The MS shall use the PDP Context Modification procedure to re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB. the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when the RRC layer indicate to higher layer that a RAB has been released and the RAB release was not initiated due to a PDP Context Deactivation Procedure:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is be preserved with no modifications.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink).

At this point or at a later stage, the MS may start a PDP Context Deactivation procedure or PDP Context Modification procedure. The MS shall use the PDP Context Modification procedure to re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB.

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

The MS initiates the re-establishment of RABs by using the Service Request (Service Type = Data) message.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

b) the MS, either in PMM-IDLE or PMM-CONNECTED mode, has pending user data to be sent and no radio access bearer is established for the corresponding PDP context. The procedure is initiated by an indication from the lower layers (see 3GPP TS 24.007). In this case, the service type shall be set to "data".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 24.008.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.4-59, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.12.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE initiates a Service request procedure due to uplink data transmission with one preserved PDP context with traffic class "Background class" after normal RRC connection release as well as when radio coverage is lost.

To verify that the radio access bearer can be re-established for the preserved PDP context, initiated by the UE.

12.9.12.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No

Test procedure

a) A PDP context with traffic class "Background class" is activated including the radio access bearer.

b) The SS releases the RRC connection, but keeps the PDP context.

c) Due to transmission of uplink data, the UE initiates an RRC connection establishment and sends a SERVICE REQUEST.

d) The SS responds with a SERVICE ACCEPT message and establishes the RAB for the active PDP context using a Radio bearer establishment procedure and the same QoS as previously, without the need for PDP context modification.

e) The SS configured the cell as a non-suitable "Off" cell for 4 minutes, making the UE to release the RAB and enter idle mode due to that radio coverage is lost.

f) The SS configures the cell as a serving cell.

g) Due to transmission of uplink data, the UE initiates an RRC connection establishment and sends a SERVICE REQUEST.

h) The SS responds with a SERVICE ACCEPT message and establishes the RAB for the active PDP context using a Radio bearer establishment procedure and the same QoS as previously, without the need for PDP context modification.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context with traffic class "Background class"
3		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection and establishes the radio access bearer.
4	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
5		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection
6	UE			The UE initiates transmission of uplink data, by MMI or by AT command.
7		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Background Call".
8	→		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "data"
9		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
10		SS		The SS establishes the radio access bearer for the active PDP context, using the same QoS that was used at activation.
11		SS		The SS configures the cell as a non-suitable "Off" cell and waits for 4 minutes, making the UE to release the RAB and enter idle mode.
12		SS		The SS configures the cell as a serving cell.
13	UE			The UE initiates transmission of uplink data, by MMI or by AT command.
14		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Background Call".
15	→		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "data"
16		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
17		SS		The SS establishes the radio access bearer for the active PDP context, using the same QoS that was used at activation.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.12.5   Test requirements

After steps 7 and 14, UE shall:

   - transmit a SERVICE REQUEST message with service type "data"

12.9.13 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / UE initiated / multiple PDP contexts

12.9.13.1 Definition

12.9.13.2 Conformance requirement

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when the RRC layer indicate to higher layer that a RAB has been released and the RAB release was not initiated due to a PDP Context Deactivation Procedure:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is be preserved with no modifications.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink).

At this point or at a later stage, the MS may start a PDP Context Deactivation procedure or PDP Context Modification procedure. The MS shall use the PDP Context Modification procedure to re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB.

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

The MS initiates the re-establishment of RABs by using the Service Request (Service Type = Data) message.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

b) the MS, either in PMM-IDLE or PMM-CONNECTED mode, has pending user data to be sent and no radio access bearer is established for the corresponding PDP context. The procedure is initiated by an indication from the lower layers (see 3GPP TS 24.007). In this case, the service type shall be set to "data".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 24.008.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.4-59, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.13.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE initiates a Service request procedure due to uplink data transmission with two PDP contexts with different traffic classes are activated, when one is of traffic class "background class" and the other is of traffic class "interactive class", after normal RRC connection release.

To verify that the radio access bearers can be re-established with a single radio bearer establishment procedure for the preserved PDP contexts, when initiated by the UE.

12.9.13.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

Secondary PDP context activation procedure Yes/no

Test procedure

a) Two PDP contexts with different Traffic Classes are activated including the radio access bearers.

b) The SS releases the RRC connection, but keeps the two PDP contexts.

c) Due to transmission of uplink data, the UE initiates an RRC connection establishment and sends a SERVICE REQUEST.

d) The SS responds with a SERVICE ACCEPT message and establishes the RABs for the two active PDP contexts using a single Radio bearer establishment procedure and the same QoS as previously, without the need for PDP context modification.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context with traffic class "Background class"
3		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection and establishes the radio access bearer.
4	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
5	UE			Initiate a secondary PDP context activation
6	→		ACTIVATE SECONDARY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a Secondary PDP context activation with traffic class "Interactive class"
7		SS		The SS establishes the radio access bearer.
8	←		ACTIVATE SECONDARY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the Secondary PDP context activation
9		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
10	UE			The UE initiates transmission of uplink data, by MMI or by AT command.
11		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Interactive Call", which is the most demanding traffic class among the active PDP contexts.
12	→		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "data"
13		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
14		SS		The SS establishes the radio access bearers simultaneously for the two active PDP contexts, using the same QoS that was used at activation.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.13.5 Test requirements

After step 11, UE shall:

- transmit a SERVICE REQUEST message with service type "data"

12.9.14 Service Request / RAB re-establishment / Network initiated / single PDP context

12.9.14.1 Definition

12.9.14.2 Conformance requirement

~~The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when radio coverage is lost:~~

~~- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is preserved even if RRC re-establishment procedures have failed.~~

~~- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink) when the RRC re-establishment procedure has failed. After coverage is regained the MS should re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB (refer to section "Re-establishment of RABs").~~

The following procedures shall be performed in the MS when the RRC layer indicate to higher layer that a RAB has been released and the RAB release was not initiated due to a PDP Context Deactivation Procedure:

- For a PDP context using background or interactive traffic class, the PDP context is be preserved with no modifications.

- For a PDP context using streaming or conversational traffic class, the PDP context is preserved, but the maximum bit rate is downgraded to 0 kbit/s (for both uplink and downlink).

At this point or at a later stage, the MS may start a PDP Context Deactivation procedure or PDP Context Modification procedure. The MS shall use the PDP Context Modification procedure to re-activate the PDP context and re-establish the RAB.

The procedure for re-establishment of RABs allows the SGSN to re-establish RABs for active PDP contexts that don't have an associated RAB.

When RABs for an MS that has no RRC connection needs to be re-established, the CN must first page the MS.

The criteria to invoke the Service request procedure are when;

   c) the MS receives a paging request for PS domain from the network in PMM-IDLE mode. In this case, the service type shall be set to "paging response".

After completion of a Service request procedure, the pending service is resumed and uses then the connection established by the procedure. If the service type is indicating "data", then the radio access bearers for all activated PDP contexts are re-established by the network, except for those activated PDP contexts having maximum bit rate value set to 0 kbit/s for both uplink and downlink. The re-establishment of radio access bearers for those PDP contexts is specified in subclause 6.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 24.008.

Reference

TS 23.060 clause 9.2.3.4-59, 9.2.5.2

TS 24.008 clause 4.7.13

12.9.14.3 Test purpose

To verify that the radio access bearers can be re-established for the preserved PDP context with traffic class "Background class", when initiated from the network, after normal RRC connection release.

12.9.14.4 Method of test

System Simulator:

One cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

Test procedure

a) A PDP context with traffic class "Background class" is activated including the radio access bearer.

b) The SS releases the RRC connection, but keeps the PDP context.

c) The SS initiates paging of the UE.

d) As response to the paging, the UE initiates an RRC connection establishment and sends a SERVICE REQUEST.

e) The SS responds with a SERVICE ACCEPT message and establishes the RAB for the active PDP context using the same QoS as previously, without the need for PDP context modification.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context with traffic class "Background class"
3		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection and establishes the radio access bearer.
4	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context
5		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6		SS		The SS waits for 5 s to ensure the UE is in service.
7	←		PAGING TYPE 1	The SS initiates paging of the UE using the paging cause "Terminating Background Call"'
8		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to the same value as the paging cause.
9	→		SERVICE REQUEST	Service type = "Paging response"
10		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
11		SS		The SS establishes the radio access bearer for the active PDP context, using the same QoS that was used at activation.

Specific message contents

None.

12.9.14.5 Test requirements

After step 8, UE shall:

- transmit a SERVICE REQUEST with service type "Paging response"

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘ *T1-030104*

3GPP TSG-T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘ *T1S030097*

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **TS 34.123-1 CR 452** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.2.0** ⌘

For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to TS34.123-1 R5; Correction to Low Prio SM test case 11.2.3.2.
Source: ⌘	Ericsson

Work item code: ⌘	TEI	**Date:** ⌘	24/01/2003

Category: ⌘ **F**   **Release:** ⌘ Rel 5

Use <u>one</u> of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use <u>one</u> of the following releases:
2   (GSM Phase 2)
R96   (Release 1996)
R97   (Release 1997)
R98   (Release 1998)
R99   (Release 1999)
Rel-4 (Release 4)
Rel-5 (Release 5)
Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	The TI flag is set incorrectly in the SM test case 11.2.3.2. In the test case the UE initiates the transaction (PDP context) and thus shall the TI flag be set to '0' for SM messages sent from UE to SS; and to '1' for SM messages sent from SS to UE. As the test case currently is specified the UE would not recognise the conflicting PDP context modification messages as a collision, but instead as messages with invalid transaction identifier causing the UE to send a SM STATUS message with the cause value #81 "invalid transaction identifier" (TS 24.008 ch. 8.3.2 b).
Summary of change: ⌘	The TI flag is set to '0' for SM messages sent from UE to SS and to '1' for SM messages sent from the SS to the UE, indicating that the UE initiated the transaction.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Good UE will fail the test case.

Clauses affected: ⌘	11.2.3.2

	Y	N	
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications ⌘
		X	Test specifications
		X	O&M Specifications

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 UEs.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

11.2.3.2 Collision of UE and network initiated PDP context modification procedures

11.2.3.2.1 Definition

11.2.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

A collision of a UE and network initiated PDP context modification procedures is identified by the UE if a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message is received from the network after the UE has sent a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message itself, and both messages contain the same TI and the UE has not yet received a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message from the network.

In the case of such a collision, the network initiated PDP context modification shall take precedence over the UE initiated PDP context modification. The UE shall terminate internally the UE initiated PDP context modification procedure, enter the state PDP-ACTIVE and proceed with the network initiated PDP context modification procedure by sending a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.3.4 b).

11.2.3.2.3 Test purpose

To test behaviour of the UE when it identifies collision of the UE and SS initiated PDP context modification with the same TI.

11.2.3.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported   yes/no

- Method of activating a PDP context

Test procedure

A PDP context is activated by the user and accepted by the SS. The UE initiates a PDP context modification by sending a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message. Then the SS initiates the PDP context modification by sending MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message with the same TI. The UE shall reply to the SS initiated PDP context modification procedure by sending MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message with the same TI.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			Initiate a PDP context activation
1a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to either Originating Conversational Call, Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call, Originating Background Call or Originating High Priority Signalling
1b	→		SERVICE REQUEST	
1c		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Activate a PDP context
2a		SS		The SS establishes the RAB.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context activation
4	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context
5	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Request modification of the PDP context with the same TI
6	UE			UE identifies collision, terminates internally the UE initiated PDP context modification procedure
7	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Accept SS initiated PDP context modification

Specific message contents

~~Steps 4 and 5 The TI IE value is the same, with TI flag set to "0" identifying both, the UE and the network, as transaction initiator. TI flag indicates to the UE that it is attempting to allocate the same TI value simultaneously with the SS.~~

~~Step 7 The TI flag set to "1" indicating that the message belongs to the transaction initiated by the other side, in this case SS.~~

~~Steps 4, 5 and 7 Bit7, Bit6 and Bit5 of the TI IE are the same.~~

Steps 2, 4 and 7. TI flag (bit 8) in the TI IE is set to 0 (transaction initiated by the UE).

Steps 3 and 5. TI flag (bit 8) in the TI IE is set to 1.

Steps 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7. The value of the TIO (bits 5-7) in the TI IE is the same in these test steps.

11.2.3.2.5 Test requirements

In step 6, the UE shall terminate internally the UE initiated PDP context modification procedure and proceed with SS initiated PDP context modification.

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 453** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME ☐ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Maintenance of low priority test case 11.1.2 PDP context activation requested by the network, successful and unsuccessful	
Source: ⌘	NEC Australia	
Work item code:⌘	TEI	*Date:* ⌘ 10/02/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	*Release:* ⌘ Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
 F (correction)
 A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
 B (addition of feature),
 C (functional modification of feature)
 D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
 2   (GSM Phase 2)
 R96   (Release 1996)
 R97   (Release 1997)
 R98   (Release 1998)
 R99   (Release 1999)
 Rel-4 (Release 4)
 Rel-5 (Release 5)
 Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	Conformance requirement not in line with T1Sig agreed policy
Summary of change:⌘	Text in Conformance requirement sub-clause replaced with a copy of conformance requirement from core spec.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Unclear conformance requirement

Clauses affected: ⌘	11.1.2

Other specs affected: ⌘	Y	N		⌘	
		X	Other core specifications	⌘	
		X	Test specifications		
		X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modified section>

11.1.2 PDP context activation requested by the network, successful and unsuccessful

11.1.2.1 Definition

This test needs to take into account the number of active PDP contexts supported simultaneously by the UE, to be able to test the response when all contexts are activated and the network tries to initiate a new context.

11.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

1) ~~————~~ Successful PDP context activation requested by the network

In order to request a PDP context activation, the network sends a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message to the UE and starts timer T3385. The message contains an offered PDP address. If available, the APN shall be included in the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message.

Upon receipt of a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message, the UE shall than either initiate the PDP context activation procedure as described in 3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.1.1, or shall reject the activation request by sending a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message as described in 3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.1.4. The value of the reject cause IE of the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message shall indicate the reason for rejection, e.g. "insufficient resources to activate another context".

The ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message sent by the UE in order to initiate the PDP context activation procedure shall contain the PDP address, PDP Type and APN requested by the network in the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message.

Upon receipt of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network shall stop timer T3385.

The same procedures then apply as described for UE initiated PDP context activation (3GPP TS 24.008, clause 6.1.3.1.1.

~~Upon receipt of a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message:~~

- ~~If the UE accepts the request the UE shall then initiate the PDP context activation procedure.~~

2) Unsuccessful PDP context activation requested by the network

Upon receipt of the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message, the UE may reject the network requested PDP context activation by sending the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message to the network. The message contains the same TI as included in the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION and an additional cause code that typically indicates one of the following causes:

- ~~If the UE rejects the request, the UE shall send a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message with one of the following causes:~~

#26: insufficient resources;

#31: activation rejected, unspecified;

#40: feature not supported; or

#95 – 111: protocol errors.

The network shall stop timer T3385 and enter state PDP-INACTIVE.

~~2) The UE shall not ignore the request.~~

3) ~~If the UE accepts the request, the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message sent by the UE shall contain the parameters requested by the network in the REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message, except for the offered QoS which may be changed by the UE.~~

4~~3~~) Whenever a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message is received by the UE specifying a transaction identifier relating to a PDP context not in state PDP-INACTIVE, the UE shall locally deactivate the old PDP context relating to the received transaction identifier. Furthermore, the UE shall continue with the activation procedure of a new PDP context as indicated in the received message.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 6.1.3.1.2, 6.1.3.1.4 and 8.3.2.f).

~~3GPP TS 27.060 clause 7.3.3.~~

11.1.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE upon receipt of a PDP context activation request from the SS.

11.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

  1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

  The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported   yes/no

- Network requested PDP context activation supported   yes/no

- Number of network initiated PDP contexts supported

Case 1

For a UE that supports PDP context activation requested by the network.

Test procedure

A REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message is sent by the SS. On receipt of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message from the UE, an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message is returned by the SS. This is repeated until the maximum number of contexts supported by the UE is activated.

If the UE cannot support seven PDP contexts then one greater than the maximum supported by the UE should be requested.

In response to this activation request the UE shall return a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message with cause set to 'insufficient resources', 'activation rejected, unspecified' or 'protocol errors' using cause values #26, #31, #40 or #95-111.

REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message is then sent by the SS using currently activated context transaction identifier. The UE shall activate this context in place of the previous context.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	SS sends Request a PDP context activation to UE
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	UE replies with a Request PDP context activation
2a		SS		The SS establishes the Radio Access Bearer.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	SS accepts the PDP context activation
4		SS		Steps 1-3 are repeated for the number of Network Initiated contexts supported. NOTE: If all 7 contexts are supported steps 5 and 6 should not be performed.
5	←		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	SS requests a PDP context activation
6	→		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT	The context activation request is rejected with cause 'insufficient resources', 'activation rejected, unspecified' or 'protocol errors' using cause values #26, #31, #40 or #95-111.
7	←		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	SS requests a PDP context activation for an existing context with TI the same as one of the active PDP contexts
8		UE		UE locally deactivates the old PDP context with the same TI value
9	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	UE continues with the activation of a new PDP context to replace deactivated context
9a		SS		The SS releases the Radio Access Bearer.
9b		SS		The SS establishes the Radio Access Bearer.
10	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	SS accepts the PDP context activation

Case 2

For an UE that does not support PDP context activation requested by the network.

Test procedure

A REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message is sent by the SS. The UE shall then send a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT message.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	←		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	Request a PDP context activation
2	→		REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION REJECT	Reject the PDP context activation request with cause 'insufficient resources' or 'feature not supported', 'activation rejected, unspecified' or 'protocol errors' using cause values #26, #31, #40 or #95-111.

Specific message contents

In Case 1 step 7, TI IE value is equal to the TI value of one of the active PDP contexts, Offered PDP address IE value and/or Access point name IE value are (is) different from the corresponding IE value(s) in the existing PDP context.

11.1.2.5   Test requirements

The UE that is configured to support one or more PDP contexts simultaneously shall:

- accept PDP context activation initiated by the SS if number of active contexts is lower than the maximum.

- locally deactivate the old PDP context when a REQUEST PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION message is received, specifying a transaction identifier relating to an active PDP context and continue with the activation procedure of a new PDP context as indicated in the received message.

The UE that does not support PDP Context Activation (a number of active contexts supported by the UE is equal to maximum or UE does not support PDP context) shall reject PDP context activation initiated by the SS.

<End of modified section>

3GPP TSG- T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030106

3GPP TSG- T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030102

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 454** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	CR to TS 34.123-1 [REL-5]; Correction to package 3 test case 16.1.2 SMS mobile originated	
Source: ⌘	Ericsson	
Work item code:⌘	TEI	*Date:* ⌘ 15/01/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	*Release:* ⌘ REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
Rel-4 *(Release 4)*
Rel-5 *(Release 5)*
Rel-6 *(Release 6)*

Reason for change: ⌘	Correction of expected sequence
Summary of change:⌘	Test steps 47a and 57b is removed as the checking of the establishment cause to be "Originating Low Priority Signalling" is not valid as the RRC connection was established due to the setting up of the data or speech call in steps 46 and 57 respectively.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Good UE will fail.

Clauses affected: ⌘	16.1.2	

		Y	N		
Other specs affected:	⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
			X	Test specifications	
			X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

16.1.2 SMS mobile originated

16.1.2.1 Definition

16.1.2.2 Conformance requirements

An active UE shall be able to submit short message TPDU (SMS-SUBMIT) at any time, independently of whether or not there is a speech or data call in progress.

Reference

3GPP TS 23.040 clause 3.1.

16.1.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to correctly send a short message where the SMS is provided for the point to point service.

16.1.2.4 Method of test

Initial Conditions

- System simulator:

    - 1 cell, default parameters.

- User Equipment:

    - the UE shall be in MM-state "Idle, updated";

    - the SMS message storage shall be empty.

Related ICS/IXIT Statements

Support for Short message MO/PP.

Support for state U10 of call control.

The value of timer TC1M.

Whether SMS messages are stored in the USIM and/or the ME.

Maximum length (characters) of a mobile originated short message.

Maximum number of retransmissions of an unacknowledged CP-DATA message.

Test procedure

a) The UE shall be set up to send an SM to the SS. The UE establishes successfully an RRC connection.

b) The SS performs authentication and after that, the SS starts integrity protection.

c) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message.

d) The SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

e) Steps a) and b) are repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 5 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the UE initiates channel release. The 5 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions.

f) Steps a) and b) are repeated. On receipt of the CP-DATA from the UE the SS sends a CP-ERROR message within TC1M containing a "Network Failure" cause. Then the SS initiates channel release.

g) A data or speech call is established with the SS and the state U10 of call control is entered. The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS. After the reception of the CM SERVICE REQUEST, the SS sends a CM SERVICE ACCEPT message.

h) The SS responds to the CP-DATA containing RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU) from the UE with a CP-ACK message within TC1M followed by a CP-DATA message containing the correct RP-ACK RPDU. The SS waits a maximum of 25 s for the CP-ACK message. Then the SS sends a channel release message to the UE.

i) Step g) is repeated. The SS is configured not to send the CP-ACK message. Then maximum 3 CP-DATA retransmissions may occur. After a duration of TC1M + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission the SS initiates channel release. The 15 s is the appropriate time to wait to verify that the UE does not send more than the maximum CP-DATA retransmissions (during a call in progress).

j) (void)

k) The UE is set up to send an SM to the SS. On receipt of the CM SERVICE REQUEST the SS sends a CM SERVICE REJECT message with the reject cause set to "Service Option not supported" or "Service Option temporarily out of order". After 5 s the SS initiates channel release.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
2		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
3	<--		Void	
4	-->		Void	
5	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
6	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
7	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
8		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
9			Void	
10	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
11	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 10
12	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
13		SS		Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
14	-->		CP-ACK	
15		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
16	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
17		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
18			Void	
19			Void	
20			Void	
21			(void)	
22	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
23	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
24	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
25	<--		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	
26	-->		SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	
27	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
28		SS		SS configured not to send CP-ACK
29	-->		CP-DATA	Retransmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 27
30	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 29 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three.
30a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection
31			(void)	
32	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
33		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
34			(void)	
35			(void)	
36			(void)	
37	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
38	<--		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	
39	-->		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	
40		SS		The SS starts integrity protection
41			(void)	
42	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
43	<--		CP-ERROR	Sent within TC1M containing "Network Failure" cause.
44		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
45			(void)	
46		SS		A data or speech call is established on a DTCH and the state U10 of call control is entered.
47	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
~~47a~~		~~SS~~		~~The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".~~
48	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message "
49	<--		CM SERVICE ACCEPT	
50	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
51	<--		CP-ACK	Sent within TC1M after step 50
52	<--		CP-DATA	Contains RP-ACK RPDU
53		SS		Waits max 25 s for CP-ACK
54	-->		CP-ACK	
55		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
56			(void)	
57		SS		A data or speech call is established on a DTCH and the state U10 of call control is entered.
57a	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
~~57b~~		~~SS~~		~~The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".~~
58	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	CM service type set to "short message transfer"
59	<--		CM SERVICE ACCEPT	
60	-->		CP-DATA	Contains RP-DATA RPDU (SMS SUBMIT TPDU)
61		SS		SS configured not to send CP-ACK
62	-->		CP-DATA	Transmitted CP-DATA message within twice TC1M after step 60
63	UE			Depending on the maximum number of CP-DATA retransmissions implemented, step 62 may be repeated. The maximum number of retransmissions may however not exceed three.
64		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. The RRC connection is released after a duration of TC1m + 15 s after the last CP-DATA retransmission.
65			(void)	
66-78			(void)	
79	UE			The UE is set up to send an SM
80		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Low Priority Signalling".
81			(void)	
82	-->		CM SERVICE REQUEST	. CM service type set to "short message transfer"
83	<--		CM SERVICE REJ	Reject cause set to "Service Option not supported" or "Service Option temporarily out of order"
84			(void)	
85		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection. 5 s after CM SERVICE REJ
86			(void)	
NOTE:	Time values for SS wait times are chosen sufficiently high to be sure that the UE has enough time to respond to the different messages.			

Specific Message Contents

SMS SUBMIT TPDU

Information element	Comment Value
TP-UDL TP-UD (140 octets max)	as applicable maximum number of characters (text of message) as defined by the manufacturer (see ICS/IXIT)

16.1.2.5 Test requirements

After step 10 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 27 UE shall retransmit a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 50 UE shall send a CP-DATA containing RP-data. The RP-DATA shall contain SMS SUBMIT TPDU.

After step 62 UE shall repeat CP-DATA retransmissions as many times as the decided maximum number.

After step 85 UE shall not send any CP-DATA.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14h February, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030114

3GPP TSG-T1Sig Meeting #27
San Antonio, US, 10th – 14h February, 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S030228

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

| ⌘ | **34.123-1 CR 461** | ⌘**rev** | **-** | ⌘ | Current version: | **5.2.0** | ⌘ |

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐   ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐   Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Update of Conformance requirement and Expected sequence in test case 11.1.1.2.1 (Package 3)	
Source: ⌘	NEC Australia	
Work item code:⌘	TEI	**Date:** ⌘ 13/02/2003
Category: ⌘	**F**	**Release:** ⌘ Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F (correction)
A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
B (addition of feature),
C (functional modification of feature)
D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2   (GSM Phase 2)
R96   (Release 1996)
R97   (Release 1997)
R98   (Release 1998)
R99   (Release 1999)
Rel-4   (Release 4)
Rel-5   (Release 5)
Rel-6   (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	Conformance requirement sub-clause was not copied from the core spec, but inherited from GSM conformance test spec.
Summary of change:⌘	Copied text for Conformance requirements sub-clause from the core spec.
Consequences if not approved: ⌘	Conformance requirement will not conform to the policy agreed in T1Sig.

Clauses affected: ⌘	11.1.1.2.1.2

	Y	N		
Other specs affected: ⌘		X	Other core specifications	⌘
		X	Test specifications	
		X	O&M Specifications	

Other comments: ⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modified section>

11.1.1.2 QoS offered by the network is a lower QoS

11.1.1.2.1 QoS accepted by UE

11.1.1.2.1.1 Definition

11.1.1.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

In order to request a PDP context activation, the UE sends an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-ACTIVE-PENDING and starts timer T3380. The message contains the selected NSAPI, PDP type, requested QoS and, if the UE requests a static address, the PDP address. The UE shall ensure that the selected NSAPI is not currently being used by another Session Management entity in the UE.

Upon receipt of an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network selects a radio priority level based on the QoS negotiated and may reply with an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of the message ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT the UE shall stop timer T3380, shall enter the state PDP-ACTIVE. If the offered QoS parameters received from the network differ from the QoS requested by the UE, the UE shall either accept the negotiated QoS or initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.

~~In order to request a PDP context activation, the UE sends an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-ACTIVE-PENDING and starts timer T3380. If the QoS offered by the network is acceptable to UE, then upon receipt of the message ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT, the UE shall stop timer T3380.~~

In UMTS, both the network and the UE shall store the LLC SAPI and the radio priority in the PDP context.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.1.1.

11.1.1.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE when the SS responds to a PDP context activation request with a lower QoS than that requested.

11.1.1.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

   1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

   The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported   yes/no

- User setting of Minimum QoS supported   yes/no

- Method of setting minimum QoS

- Method of context activation

Test procedure

The requested QoS and Minimum QoS are set. A context activation is requested by the user. On receipt of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT is returned by the SS with QoS lower than the requested but higher than or equal to the minimum. The SS then sends a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message and the UE shall respond with a MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message to confirm the context is active.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation
1a	SS			The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Background Call".
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a PDP context activation
2a	SS			The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2b	SS			The SS establishes the Radio Access Bearer.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept a PDP context activation
4	←		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (NETWORK TO UE DIRECTION)	Send a modify request to UE for the activated context
5	→		MODIFY PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (UE TO NETWORK DIRECTION)	Accept the modification request from network to show context is activated

Specific message contents

ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Requested NSAPI	
Requested LLC SAPI	
Requested QoS	
- Maximum bitrate for uplink	
- Maximum bitrate for downlink	
Requested PDP address	
Access Point Name	Not checked
Protocol configuration options	Not checked

ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Negotiated NSAPI	
Negotiated LLC SAPI	
Negotiated QoS	
- Maximum bitrate for uplink	Set to a lower value than received as the corresponding field in the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message received from the UE
- Maximum bitrate for downlink	Set to a lower value than received as the corresponding field in the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message received from the UE
Radio Priority	
PDP address	
Protocol configuration options	Not present
Packet flow identifier	

11.1.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

To pass the test UE shall:

- when the SS responds to a PDP context activation request, initiated by the UE, with the QoS lower than the requested but higher than or equal to the minimum, the UE shall complete the PDP context activation procedure.

- to see if the PDP context activation was successful, SS shall request PDP context modification and UE shall accept it.

<End of modified section>

.

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US 11th – 13[h] February 2003
3GPP TSG-T1Sig Meeting #27
San Antonio, US 11th – 13[h] February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030115

Tdoc ⌘T1S030229

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1 CR 462** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.2.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Update of Conformance requirement and Expected sequence in test case 11.1.1.2.2 (Package 4)

Source: ⌘	Ericsson, NEC Australia

Work item code: ⌘	TEI	***Date:*** ⌘	13/02/2003

Category: ⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘ Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
   F (correction)
   A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)
   B (addition of feature),
   C (functional modification of feature)
   D (editorial modification)
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
  2   (GSM Phase 2)
  R96 (Release 1996)
  R97 (Release 1997)
  R98 (Release 1998)
  R99 (Release 1999)
  Rel-4 (Release 4)
  Rel-5 (Release 5)
  Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	In PDP context activarion and deactivation sequence, comments should be added to indicate which RRC procedures are to be triggered by the SS. Conformance requirement should be direct copy from core spec. Ericsson changes The necessary lower layer procedures should be stated in the expected sequence.

Message contents need to be clarified.

Some clarifications are needed regarding the setting of "Minimum QoS", "Requested QoS" and "Negotiated QoS". |

Summary of change: ⌘	1. Copied text for Conformance requirement sub-clause from the core spec. 2. Added comments about RRC signalling and lower layer procedures. 3. The "Minimum QoS" is set to Background traffic class and a certain SDU error ratio. The "Requested QoS" is set to the same as the "Minimum QoS". The "Negotiated QoS" in the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message is set to the same as the "Requested QoS" except for the SDU error ratio which is set to a value that corresponds to a higher error ratio than in the "Requested QoS" (and "Minimum QoS"), which would cause the UE to reject based on that QoS is not accepted.

In the PDP CONTEXT DEACTIVATION REQUEST message, the cause should be "QoS not accepted". |

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Expected sequence in the test case will not be clear. Necessary information is missing from the test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	11.1.1.2.2.1, 11.1.1.2.2.2 and 11.1.1.2.2.4.

Other specs affected:	⌘		Y	N			⌘	
				X	Other core specifications			
				X	Test specifications			
				X	O&M Specifications			

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, Rel-4 and Rel-5

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

<Start of modified section>

11.1.1.2.2 QoS rejected by UE

11.1.1.2.2.1 Definition

11.1.1.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

In order to request a PDP context activation, the UE sends an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network, enters the state PDP-ACTIVE-PENDING and starts timer T3380. The message contains the selected NSAPI, PDP type, requested QoS and, if the UE requests a static address, the PDP address. The UE shall ensure that the selected NSAPI is not currently being used by another Session Management entity in the UE.

Upon receipt of an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message, the network selects a radio priority level based on the QoS negotiated and may reply with an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message. Upon receipt of the message ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT the UE shall stop timer T3380, shall enter the state PDP-ACTIVE. If the offered QoS parameters received from the network differ from the QoS requested by the UE, the UE shall either accept the negotiated QoS or initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.

~~In order to request a PDP context activation, the UE sends an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message to the network.~~

~~Upon receipt of the message ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT offering a QoS which is not acceptable to the UE, the UE shall initiate the PDP context deactivation procedure.~~

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 6.1.3.1.1.

11.1.1.2.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE when the QoS offered by SS in response to a PDP context activation request is not acceptable to the UE.

11.1.1.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial conditions

System Simulator:

1 cell, default parameters.

User Equipment:

The UE is in GMM-state "GMM-REGISTERED, normal service" with valid P-TMSI and CKSN.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

- PS Supported   yes/no

- User setting of Minimum QoS supported   yes/no

- Method of setting minimum QoS

- Method of context activation

Test procedure

The requested QoS and Minimum QoS are set as follows. The requested QoS is set to Traffic class of "Background class" and a certain value of the SDU error ratio. The minimum QoS is set to Traffic class of "Background class" and an SDU error ratio of $1*10^{-4}$, which should correspond to a value higher than or equal to the corresponding value in the requested QoS. A PDP context activation is requested by the user. On receipt of the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT

REQUEST message an ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message is returned by the SS with SDU error ratio higher than the corresponding value in the minimum QoS, which corresponds to QoS lower than the minimum. The UE shall then send a DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message. A DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT message will be sent in return by the SS.

Expected sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	UE			Initiate a context activation
1a		SS		The SS verifies that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Originating Background Call".
1b		SS		The SS starts ciphering and integrity protection.
2	→		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Request a PDP context activation. Traffic class = "Background class"
2a		SS		The SS establishes the RAB.
3	←		ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context activation. Traffic class = "Background class" SDU error ratio is set to a higher ratio than in the ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST message in step 2.
4	→		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST	Deactivate the PDP context. Cause = "Qos not accepted" (0x25)
5	←		DEACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT	Accept the PDP context deactivation
6		SS		The SS releases the RAB.

Specific message contents

ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (step 2)

Information Element	Value/remark
Requested NSAPI	
Requested LLC SAPI	
Requested QoS	
- Traffic class	Background class
- SDU error ratio	Any of the following values: $1*10^{-6}$, $1*10^{-4}$
Requested PDP address	
Access Point Name	Not checked
Protocol configuration options	Not checked

ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (step 3)

Information Element	Value/remark
Negotiated LLC SAPI	
Negotiated QoS	
- Traffic class	Background class
SDU error ratio	$1*10^{-3}$
Radio Priority	
PDP address	
Protocol configuration options	Not present
Packet flow identifier	Not present

DECTIVATE PDP CONTEXT REQUEST (step 4)

Information Element	Value/remark
SM cause	"Qos not accepted" (0x25)

None.

11.1.1.2.2.5 Test requirements

The UE shall reject the QoS offered by the SS in response to a PDP context activation request, if the QoS is not acceptable to the UE.

<End of modified section>

3GPP TSG-T1 Meeting #18
San Antonio, US, 10th-14th February 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1-030236

3GPP TSG- T1 SIG Meeting #27
San Antonio, Texas, Feb 10th –13th 2003

Tdoc ⌘T1S-030151

CR-Form-v7

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **34.123-1 CR 470** ⌘**rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.2.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: UICC apps⌘ ☐ ME **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title: ⌘	Correction to GMM Package 2 test cases		
Source: ⌘	Motorola		
Work item code:⌘	TEI	**Date:** ⌘	14/02/03
Category: ⌘	**F**	**Release:** ⌘	REL-5

Use one of the following categories:
    F *(correction)*
    A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
    B *(addition of feature),*
    C *(functional modification of feature)*
    D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can
be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
    2   (GSM Phase 2)
    R96 (Release 1996)
    R97 (Release 1997)
    R98 (Release 1998)
    R99 (Release 1999)
    Rel-4 (Release 4)
    Rel-5 (Release 5)
    Rel-6 (Release 6)

Reason for change: ⌘	As per 3GPP spec 24.008, clause 4.7.4.1.1

"If the MS is to be switched off, the MS shall try for a period of 5 seconds to send the DETACH REQUEST message. If the MS is able to send the DETACH REQUEST message during this time the MS may be switched off ."

Clauses 4.7.4.1.2 and 4.7.4.1.3

"In UMTS, if the detach has been sent due to switching off, then the network shall release the resources in the lower layers for this MS (see 3GPP TS 25.331)."

In the case of UE initiated Detach due to power off, as soon as the UE has sent DETACH REQUEST over the air it is permitted to switch off and so there can be no further requirements on the UE. The network could attempt to release the RRC Connection in the normal manner by sending an RRC Connection Release but the UE is not required to respond as it is switched off.

Summary of change: ⌘	12.2.1.3

Steps 15a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.2.1.7

Step 11a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

.

12.2.2.1

Steps 16a, 34a and 42 in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.4.2.1

Step 34 in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.4.2.2

Step 17 in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.4.3.1

Step 10a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.5

Steps 9a and 23 in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.6.1.2

Step 24a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

12.8

Step 7a in comments added "If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off ."

Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Good UE will fail the test

Clauses affected:	⌘	12.2.1.3, 12.2.1.7,12.2.2.1, 12.4.2.1, 12.4.2.2, 12.4.3.1, 12.5, 12.6.1.2 and 12.8

		Y	**N**			
Other specs affected:	⌘		**X**	Other core specifications	⌘	
			X	Test specifications		
			X	O&M Specifications		

Other comments:	⌘	Affects R99, REL-4 and REL-5 test cases.

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

CR page 2

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

12.2.1.3 PS attach / rejected / IMSI invalid / PS services not allowed

12.2.1.3.1 Definition

12.2.1.3.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed', the User Equipment shall consider USIM invalid for PS services until power is switched off or USIM is removed.

2) If the network rejects a PS attach procedure from the User Equipment with the cause 'PS services not allowed' the User Equipment shall delete the stored RAI, PS-CKSN, P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.3.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the PS attach procedure of the UE with the cause 'PS services not allowed' (no valid PS-subscription for the IMSI).

12.2.1.3.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (HPLMN, RAI-1) and cell B in MCC2/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-2).
Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No

UE operation mode C Yes/No

UE operation mode A Yes/No

USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No

Switch off on button Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The SS rejects a normal attach with the cause value 'PS services not allowed'. The SS checks that the UE does not perform PS attach in another PLMN.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 17.
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	<-		ATTACH REJECT	GMM cause = 'PS services not allowed'
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	SS			The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
7	UE			Cell B is preferred by the UE.
8	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
9	UE			If possible (see ICS) USIM removal is performed. Otherwise if possible (see ICS) switch off is performed. Otherwise the power is removed.
10	UE			The UE gets the USIM replaced, is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
10a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
11	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
11a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
11b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
11c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
12	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-2
13	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
14	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
15a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
16				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)

17	UE		The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 15.
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.1.3.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step8, UE shall:

- not perform a PS attach procedure.

At step11, after the UE is switched on or a USIM is replaced, UE shall:

- perform the PS attach procedure.

12.2.1.7 PS attach / abnormal cases / change of routing area

12.2.1.7.1 Definition

12.2.1.7.2 Conformance requirement

When a change of routing area is performed before ATTACH ACCEPT message is received by the UE, the UE shall abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate it immediately.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.1.

12.2.1.7.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE in case of procedure collision.

12.2.1.7.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell with MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1)
> The cell is operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service   Yes/No

> UE operation mode C   Yes/No

UE operation mode A   Yes/No (only if mode C not supported)

Switch off on button   Yes/No

Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure. The ATTACH ACCEPT message is delayed from the SS. The UE receive a new routing area code. The UE shall re-initiate a PS attach procedure in the new routing area.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A.
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS).
2		SS		The SS is set in network operation mode II. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
3	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Cell A is preferred by the UE.
3a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
4	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
5		SS		No response to the ATTACH REQUEST message is given by the SS.
6			Void	
6a	<-		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code.
6b	->		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
7	UE			The UE automatically re-initiates the attach.
8	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
8b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
8c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
9	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI and P-TMSI signature not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' Routing area identity = RAI-4
10	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
11	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
11a				The SS releases the RRC connection. If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE:	The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".			

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 6a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	30
- ATT	1
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	1 (Network Mode of Operation II)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.2.1.7.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected sequence.

At step8, as the UE has received a new RAI in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message before the ATTACH ACCEPT message or the ATTACH REJECT message is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- abort the PS attach procedure and re-initiate the PS attach procedure immediately with new information elements.

12.2.2.1 Combined PS attach / PS and non-PS attach accepted

12.2.2.1.1 Definition

12.2.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the P-TMSI and continue communication with the P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

3) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the previously used P-TMSI.

4) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that IMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the IMSI for CS operations.

5) If the network accepts the combined PS attach procedure and determines that a TMSI shall be used in CS operations, the UE shall continue communication with the TMSI for CS operations.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.3.2.

12.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the PS attach procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is allocated;

2) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated;

3) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed;

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI;

5) Mobile terminating CS call is not allowed with TMSI.

12.2.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity IMSI. The SS allocates a P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a P-TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used.

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services.

4) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS allocates a new P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with the new P-TMSI and a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the P-TMSI and the TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used. The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the new TMSI is used for CS services.

5) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the new P-TMSI is used for PS services. The UE will not answer signalling addressed to the old P-TMSI.

6) The UE sends an ATTACH REQUEST message with identity P-TMSI. The SS accepts the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the previously used P-TMSI.

7) The UE is PS paged in order to verify that the previously used P-TMSI is used for PS services.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity =IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
6	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
7		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
8			Void	
9			Void	
10	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
11		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
12			Void	
13	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
13a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
13b			Void	
13c			Void	
14	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
14aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
14b			Void	
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
15a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
16a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
17	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
17a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
18	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available Routing area identity = RAI-1
18a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
18b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
18c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
20	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
21			Void	
21b			Void	
21c		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
22	<-		PAGING TYPE 1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
23		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
24			Void	
25			Void	
26	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
27		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
28			Void	
29	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
29a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
29b			Void	
29c			Void	
30	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
30aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
30a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
30b			Void	
31	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
32	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
33	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
33a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
34	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
34a	SS			If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
35	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
35a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
36	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = valid TMSI available
36a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
36b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
36c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
37	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. TMSI and P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
37a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
38	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging for PS services Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call"
38a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
38b			Void	
38c			Void	
39	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
39aa	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
39a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
39b			Void	
40	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
40a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
41	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
42	SS			If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Specific message contents

None.

12.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

Case 1) SS accept the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by an IMSI) and allocates a P-TMSI.

At step5, UE shall

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step10, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = IMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step14, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 2) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by P-TMSI) and reallocates a new P-TMSI and TMSI.

At step20, UE shall:

- send the ATTACH COMPLETE message.

At step26, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain with Mobile identity = TMSI, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step30, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

Case 3) SS accepts the combined PS attach procedure (signalled by a P-TMSI) from the UE without reallocation of the previously used P-TMSI.

At step39, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.4.2.1 Combined routing area updating / combined RA/LA accepted

12.4.2.1.1 Definition

12.4.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

1) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure and reallocates a P-TMSI, the UE shall acknowledge the new P-TMSI and continue communication with the new P-TMSI.

2) If the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure from the UE without reallocation of the old P-TMSI, the UE shall continue communication with the old P-TMSI.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network accepts the combined routing area updating procedure.

The following cases are identified:

1) P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is reallocated.

2) Old P-TMSI / P-TMSI signature is not changed.

3) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with IMSI.

4) Mobile terminating CS call is allowed with TMSI.

12.4.2.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

Two cells, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4). Both cells operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

1) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends a ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI, unassigns the TMSI and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and IMSI. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE - SS is performed by the new P-TMSI. For CS calls, the IMSI is used

2) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the IMSI is used for CS calls.

3) A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE sends an ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST message. The SS accepts the P-TMSI signature and returns ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT message without any P-TMSI and with a new TMSI. The UE acknowledge the new TMSI by sending ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message. Further communication UE-SS is performed by the old P-TMSI. For CS calls, the new TMSI is used.

4) The UE is CS paged in order to verify that the TMSI is used for CS calls.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Suitable neighbour cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
7	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
7a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
8	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4 Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
9a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
10	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
10a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
10b			Void	
10c			Void	
11	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
11aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
11a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
11b			Void	
12	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
13		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
14			Void	
15			Void	
16	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = IMSI
17		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
18			Void	
19		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Suitable neighbour cell". (see note)
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating' P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
20a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
21		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'Combined RA/LA updated' No P-TMSI P-TMSI-2 signature Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
22	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
23		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".
23a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
23b			Void	
23c			Void	
24	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
24aa		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
24a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
24b			Void	
25		<-	PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = TMSI-1 Paging order is for CS services. Paging cause = "Terminating conversational call"
26		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating conversational call".
27			Void	
28			Void	
29	->		PAGING RESPONSE	Mobile identity = TMSI-1
30		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
31			Void	
32	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
32a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
33	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
34		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE:				The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.2.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step9, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step11, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step16, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

At step20, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- initiate the combined routing area update procedure(Update type = 'Combined RA/LA updating') with the information elements specified above Expected Sequence.

At step22, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new TMSI by sending the ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE message.

At step24, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

At step29, when the UE receives the paging message for CS domain, UE shall;

- respond to the paging message for CS domain by sending the PAGING RESPONSE message.

12.4.2.2 Combined routing area updating / UE in CS operation at change of RA

12.4.2.2.1 Definition

12.4.2.2.2 Conformance requirement

PS UE in UE operation mode A that is in an ongoing CS transaction at change of routing area shall initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.5.2.

12.4.2.2.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the routing area is changed during an ongoing circuit switched transmission.

12.4.2.2.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell, cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1) is operating in network operation mode I.

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service   Yes/No
UE operation mode A   Yes/No
Switch off on button   Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

A combined PS attach procedure is performed. The UE in UE operation mode A initiates a CS call. The routing area change. The UE will perform the normal routing area updating procedure during the ongoing circuit-switched transaction.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1				Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". (see note)
1a	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS).
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'Combined PS / IMSI attach' Mobile identity =IMSI TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'Combined PS / IMSI attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			A CS call is initiated.
7			Void	
8			Void	
8a	<-		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION	The SS conveys updated CN system information for the PS domain to the UE in connected mode, including a new routing area code.
8b	->		UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM	
9	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'RA updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
9a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
10	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = 'RA updated' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Mobile identity = IMSI Routing area identity = RAI-4
11	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE	
11a		SS		The SS releases the PS signalling connection, but keeps the RRC connection.
12	<-		PAGING TYPE2	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Paging order is for PS services.
13	->		SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
13a		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
13b		SS		The SS releases the CS call.
14		SS		The SS initiates the RRC connection release.
14a	->		ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = "combined RA/LA updating", P-TMSI-1 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-4, TMSI status = no valid TMSI available
14b		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
14c	<-		ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	Update result = "combined RA/LA updated", No P-TMSI, P-TMSI-3 signature, Routing area identity = RAI-4
15	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).

15a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
16	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, combined PS / IMSI detach'
17	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE:	The definitions for "Suitable neighbour cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".		

Specific message contents

UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION (step 8a)

The contents of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in this test case is identical to the default message in TS 34.108, with the following exceptions.

Information Element	Value/remark
New U-RNTI	Not Present
New C-RNTI	Not Present
UE Timers and constants in connected mode	Not Present
CN information info	
- PLMN identity	Not Present
- CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information	Not Present
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	CS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- T3212	30
- ATT	1
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7
- CN domain related information	
- CN domain identity	PS domain
- CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info	
- RAC	RAC-2
- NMO	0 (Network Mode of Operation I)
- CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient	7

12.4.2.2.5   Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-    initiate the combined PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE has received the new RAI from the SS in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

-    initiate the normal routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.1 Periodic routing area updating / accepted

12.4.3.1.1 Definition

12.4.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The User Equipment shall perform a periodic routing area update procedure after a T3312 timeout.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.2.2 and 4.7.5.1.

12.4.3.1.3 Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE with respect to the periodic routing area updating procedure.

12.4.3.1.4 Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

One cell operating in network operation mode II (in case of UE operation mode A).

User Equipment:

The UE has a valid P-TMSI-1 and RAI-1.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

Support of PS service Yes/No
UE operation mode C Yes/No
UE operation mode A Yes/No
USIM removal possible without powering down Yes/No
Switch off on button Yes/No
Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on Yes/No

Test procedure

The UE initiates a PS attach procedure with identity P-TMSI. The SS reallocates the P-TMSI and returns ATTACH ACCEPT message with a new P-TMSI and timer T3312. The UE acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending ATTACH COMPLETE message. A routing area updating procedure is performed at T3312 timeout.

T3312; set to 6 minutes.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1	SS			The UE is set in UE operation mode C (see ICS). If UE operation mode C not supported, goto step 11.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3		->	ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 Routing area identity = RAI-1
3a		<-	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b		->	AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
4		<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3312 = 6 minutes
5		->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
5b	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
6		->	ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST	Update type = 'Periodic updating' P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	SS			The SS verifies that the time between the attach and the periodic RA updating is T3312
7a	SS			The SS starts integrity protection.
8		<-	ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Update result = 'RA updated' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
8a	SS			The SS releases the RRC connection.
9	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
9a	SS			SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
10		->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
10a	SS			If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
11				The SS is set in network operation mode II.
12	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A(see ICS) and the test is repeated from step 3 to step 10.

Specific message contents

None.

12.4.3.1.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

-   initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step6, when the timer T3312 is expired, UE shall:

-   initiate the routing area updating procedure with Update type = 'Periodic updating'.

12.5   P-TMSI reallocation

12.5.1   Definition

12.5.2   Conformance requirement

1) A User Equipment shall acknowledge a new P-TMSI when explicitly allocated.

2) The P-TMSI shall be updated on the USIM when the User Equipment is correctly deactivated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3) A User Equipment shall use the given P-TMSI in further communication with the network.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.6.

12.5.3   Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to receive and acknowledge a new P-TMSI by means of an explicit P-TMSI reallocation procedure.

To verify that the UE has stored the P-TMSI in a non-volatile memory.

The implicit reallocation procedure is tested in the attach procedure.

12.5.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> One cell operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No (only if mode A not supported)
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

An explicit P-TMSI reallocation procedure is performed (P-TMSI reallocation command sent from the SS and acknowledged from the UE by P-TMSI reallocation complete). The UE is PS detached and switched off. Its power supply is interrupted for 10 seconds. The power supply is resumed and then the UE is switched on. A PS attach procedure is performed with the given P-TMSI as identity.

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction UE	Direction SS	Message	Comments
1	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS). If UE operation mode A not supported set the UE in operation mode C.
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
6	<-		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
7	->		P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE	
8	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
8a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
9	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
9a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
10	UE			Ensure the power is removed from the UE for at least 10 seconds
11	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
11a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
12	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Routing area identity = RAI-1
12a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
12b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
12c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
13	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	No new mobile identity assigned. P-TMSI not included. Attach result = 'PS only attached' P-TMSI-3 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1
13a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
14	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 Paging order is for PS services. Paging cause = "Terminating interactive call".

15	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Terminating interactive call".
16		Void	
17		Void	
18	->	SERVICE REQUEST	service type = "paging response"
18a	SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
19	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
20		Void	
21	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
21a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
22	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
23	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .

Specific message contents

None.

12.5.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step7, when the UE receives P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND message from SS, UE shall:

- acknowledge the new P-TMSI by sending P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE message.

At step12, when the UE is powered up or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with the information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step18, when the UE receives the paging message for PS domain with Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2, UE shall:

- respond to the paging message for PS domain by sending the SERVICE REQUEST message.

12.6.1.2 Authentication rejected by the network

12.6.1.2.1 Definition

12.6.1.2.2 Conformance requirement

Upon receipt of an AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, the UE shall set the PS update status to GU3 ROAMING NOT ALLOWED and shall delete the P-TMSI, P-TMSI signature, RAI and PS ciphering key sequence number stored.

The USIM shall be considered as invalid until switching off or the USIM is removed.

If the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message is received, the UE shall abort any GMM procedure, shall stop the timers T3310 and T3330 (if running) and shall enter state GMM-DEREGISTERED.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clauses 4.7.7.5.

12.6.1.2.3   Test purpose

To test the behaviour of the UE if the network rejects the authentication and ciphering procedure.

12.6.1.2.4   Method of test

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in
> MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC2 (RAI-4).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
> UE operation mode A Yes/No
> UE operation mode C Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

The test sequence is repeated for K = 1, 2.

A complete PS attach procedure is performed. The SS rejects the following authentication and ciphering procedure. The
UE is paged with its former P-TMSI and shall not respond.
The Cell is changed into a new Routing Area.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform normal routing area updating.

The SS then checks that the UE does not perform a PS detach.

The SS checks that the UE does not perform a PS Attach procedure.

Expected Sequence

The test sequence is repeated for k = 1, 2

For k =1, the UE is set in UE operation mode C. If MS operation mode C not supported then k = 2.

For k = 2 the UE is set in UE operation mode A.

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	**SS**		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a	UE		Registration on CS	See TS 34.108 This is applied only for UE in UE operation mode A.
2b		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
4			Void	
5			Void	
6	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	Request authentication. Set PS-CKSN-1
7	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	RES
8	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT	
8a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection and waits 5s to allow the UE to read system information.
9	<-		PAGING TYPE1	Mobile identity = IMSI Paging order is for PS services.
10	UE			No response from the UE to the request. This is checked for 10 seconds.
11		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell B. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Non-Suitable cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Serving cell". (see note)
12	UE			Cell B is preferred by the MS.
13	UE			No ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
14	UE			If possible (see ICS) the UE initiates an attach by MMI or by AT command.
15	UE			No ATTACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
16	UE			The UE is switched off (see ICS).
17		SS		No DETACH REQUEST sent to the SS (SS waits 30 seconds).
18				The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS). Step 19 is only performed for k =2
19	UE		Registration on CS	Parameter mobile identity is IMSI. See TS 34.108
19a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
20	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = IMSI
20a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
20b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
20c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.

21	<-	ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-1 P-TMSI-1 signature Routing area identity = RAI-4
22	->	ATTACH COMPLETE	
22a	SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
23	UE		The UE is switched off or power is removed. (see ICS)
23a	SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
24	->	DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed.
24a	SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
25	UE		If k=1 then the test is repeated for k=2.
NOTE:		The definitions for "Non-Suitable celll" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.6.1.2.5 Test requirements

At step3, when the UE is powered on or switched on, UE shall:

- initiate the PS attach procedure with information elements specified in the above Expected Sequence.

At step9, when the UE receives the AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REJECT message, UE shall:

- not respond paging message for PS domain.

At step13, when the RF level of the attached cell is lower than the RF level of the new cell, UE shall:

- not perform normal routing area updating.

At step17, when the UE is switched off, UE shall:

- not perform PS detach procedure.

12.8 GMM READY timer handling

The READY timer is not applicable for UMTS.

12.8.1 Definition

12.8.2 Conformance requirement

If a READY timer value is received by an UE capable of both UMTS and GSM in the ATTACH ACCEPT or the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT messages, then the received value shall be stored by the UE in order to be used at an intersystem change from UMTS to GSM.

Reference

3GPP TS 24.008 clause 4.7.2.1

12.8.3   Test purpose

To verify the functionality of the READY timer.

12.8.4   Method of test

12.8.4.1   Test procedure1

Initial condition

System Simulator:

> Two cells (not simultaneously activated), cell A in MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1), cell B in
> MCC1/MNC1/LAC1/RAC1 (RAI-1).
> Both cells are operating in network operation mode II.

User Equipment:

> The UE has a valid IMSI.

Related ICS/IXIT statements

> Support of PS service Yes/No
> UE operation mode A   Yes/No
> Switch off on button   Yes/No
> Automatic PS attach procedure at switch on or power on   Yes/No

Test procedure

An attach is performed.

T3314; set to 60 seconds

Expected Sequence

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE	SS		
1		SS		The following messages are sent and shall be received on cell A. Set the cell type of cell A to the "Serving cell". Set the cell type of cell B to the "Non-Suitable cell". (see note)
2	UE			The UE is set in UE operation mode A (see ICS). If UE operation mode A not supported set the UE in operation mode C. The UE is powered up or switched on and initiates an attach (see ICS).
2a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in the received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Registration".
3	->		ATTACH REQUEST	Attach type = 'PS attach' Mobile identity = IMSI
3a	<-		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST	
3b	->		AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE	
3c		SS		The SS starts integrity protection.
4	<-		ATTACH ACCEPT	Attach result = 'PS only attached' Mobile identity = P-TMSI-2 P-TMSI-2 signature Routing area identity = RAI-1 T3314 = 60 seconds
5	->		ATTACH COMPLETE	
5a		SS		The SS releases the RRC connection.
6	UE			The UE is switched off or power is removed (see ICS).
6a		SS		SS checks that the IE "Establishment cause" in any received RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message is set to "Detach".
7	->		DETACH REQUEST	Message not sent if power is removed. Detach type = 'power switched off, PS detach'
7a		SS		If the power was not removed, the SS releases the RRC connection. . If no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message have been received within 1 second then the SS shall consider the UE as switched off .
NOTE:			The definitions for "Non-Suitable cell" and "Serving cell" are specified in TS34.108 clause 6.1 "Reference Radio Conditions for signalling test cases only".	

Specific message contents

None.

12.8.5 Test requirements

At step4, when the UE receives the ATTACH ACCEPT or the ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT messages, UE shall:

- store the received READY timer value.